

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Red Bank, New Jersey

County of Monmouth

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | <b>PAGE</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>   |             |
| Letter of Transmittal   | 1           |
| Organizational Chart  | 5           |
| Roster of Officials   | 7           |
| Consultants and Advisors  | 8           |
| <b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>  |             |
| Independent Auditors' Report  | 11          |
| <b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART I</b>  |             |
| Management's Discussion & Analysis  | 17          |
| <b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>   |             |
| A. Government-Wide Financial Statements:  |             |
| A-1 Statement of Net Position   | 29          |
| A-2 Statement of Activities   | 30          |
| B. Fund Financial Statements:   |             |
| Governmental Funds:   |             |
| B-1 Balance Sheet   | 37          |
| B-2 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balance   | 38          |
| B-3 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund<br>Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 39          |
| Proprietary Funds:  |             |
| B-4 Statement of Net Position   | 43          |
| B-5 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Net Position  | 44          |
| B-6 Statement of Cash Flows   | 45          |
| Fiduciary Funds:  |             |
| B-7 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position   | 49          |
| Notes to Financial Statements   | 53          |
| <b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART II</b>   |             |
| C. Budgetary Comparison Schedules:  |             |
| C-1 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund  | 89          |
| C-2 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Special Revenue Fund  | 95          |
| Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:  |             |
| C-3 Budget-to-GAAP Reconciliation   | 99          |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PAGE

### REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| L. Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (GASB 68):  |     |
| L-1 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - PERS  | 105 |
| L-2 Schedule of District's Contributions - Public Employees' Retirement System  | 106 |
| L-3 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - TPAF  | 107 |
| L-4 Schedule of the District's Contributions - TPAF   | 108 |
| <br>  |     |
| Notes to the Required Supplementary Information   | 111 |
| <br>  |     |
| D. School Based Budget Schedules Fund:  |     |
| D-1 Combining Balance Sheet   | N/A |
| D-2 Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource<br>Type - Actual   | N/A |
| D-3 Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget & Actual  | N/A |
| <br>  |     |
| E. Special Revenue Fund:  |     |
| E-1 Combining Schedule of Revenues & Expenditures - Special Revenue Fund -<br>Budgetary Basis   | 119 |
| E-2 Preschool Education Aid Schedule(s) of Expenditures - Budgetary Basis   | 121 |
| <br>  |     |
| F. Capital Projects Fund:   |     |
| F-1 Summary Statement of Project Expenditures   | 125 |
| F-2 Summary Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -<br>Budgetary Basis   | 126 |
| F-2a Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, Project Balance & Project Status -<br>Budgetary Basis-Renovations, Improvements and Various Acquisitions for Middle School | 127 |
| F-2b Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, Project Balance & Project Status -<br>Budgetary Basis-HVAC Replacement throughout Building                                 | 128 |
| <br>  |     |
| G. Proprietary Funds:   |     |
| Enterprise Funds:   |     |
| G-1 Combining Statement of Net Position   | N/A |
| G-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses & Changes in Fund Net Position  | N/A |
| G-3 Combining Statement of Cash Flows   | N/A |
| Internal Service Funds:   |     |
| G-4 Combining Statement of Net Position   | N/A |
| G-5 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses & Changes in Fund Net Position  | N/A |
| G-6 Combining Statement of Cash Flows   | N/A |
| <br>  |     |
| H. Fiduciary Funds:   |     |
| H-1 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position   | 135 |
| H-2 Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  | N/A |
| H-3 Student Activity Agency Fund Schedule of Receipts & Disbursements   | 136 |
| H-4 Payroll & Payroll Agency Fund Schedule of Receipts & Disbursements  | 137 |
| <br>  |     |
| I. Long-Term Debt:  |     |
| I-1 Schedule of Serial Bonds  | 141 |
| I-2 Schedule of Obligations Under Capital Leases  | N/A |
| I-3 Debt Service Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule   | 142 |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| <b>STATISTICAL SECTION (unaudited)</b>                           |      |
| Financial Trends:  |      |
| J-1 Net Position by Component                                    | 147  |
| J-2 Changes in Net Position                                      | 148  |
| J-3 Fund Balances - Governmental Funds                           | 150  |
| J-4 Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds                 | 151  |
| J-5 Other Local Revenue by Source - General Fund                 | 152  |
| Revenue Capacity:  |      |
| J-6 Assessed Value & Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property  | 155  |
| J-7 Direct & Overlapping Property Tax Rates                      | 156  |
| J-8 Principal Property Taxpayers                                 | 157  |
| J-9 Property Tax Levies & Collections                            | 158  |
| Debt Capacity:   |      |
| J-10 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type                          | 161  |
| J-11 Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding                   | 162  |
| J-12 Direct & Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt           | 163  |
| J-13 Legal Debt Margin Information                               | 164  |
| Demographic & Economic Information:                              |      |
| J-14 Demographic & Economic Statistics                           | 167  |
| J-15 Principal Employers   | 168  |
| Operating Information:   |      |
| J-16 Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program | 171  |
| J-17 Operating Statistics  | 172  |
| J-18 School Building Information                                 | 173  |
| J-19 Schedule of Required Maintenance                            | 174  |
| J-20 Insurance Schedule  | 175  |

## SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| K-1 Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 179 |
| K-2 Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required By the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08  | 181 |
| K-3 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Schedule A  | 185 |
| K-4 Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance, Schedule B  | 186 |
| K-5 Notes to Schedules of Awards and Financial Assistance   | 187 |
| K-6 Schedule of Findings & Questioned Costs Section I   | 189 |
| K-7 Schedule of Findings & Questioned Costs<br>Section II- Financial Statement Findings   | 191 |
| Section III-Federal Awards & State Financial Assistance Finding and Questions Cost  | 192 |
| K-8 Summary Schedule of Prior-Year Audit Findings and Questioned Costs as Prepared by Management  | 193 |

*This page intentionally left blank.*

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

*This page intentionally left blank.*



# Red Bank Borough Public Schools

Debra Pappagallo  
School Business Administrator/Board Secretary  
76 Branch Avenue – Red Bank, New Jersey 07701



November 15, 2017

Honorable President and  
Members of the Board of Education  
Red Bank Borough Schools  
County of Monmouth, New Jersey

Dear Members of the Board of Education:

I am pleased to submit The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Red Bank School District (hereafter the "District") for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the District. To the best of our knowledge, the data presented in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and the results of operations of the various funds of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in four sections: Introductory, Financial, Statistical and Single Audit. The Introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the District's organizational chart and a list of principal officials. The Financial section includes the independent Auditor's Report, Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) and the basic financial statements including the government-wide financial statements presented in conformity with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34. The basic financial statements also include individual fund financial statements, notes to the financial statements and required supplemental information (RSI). The Statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information presented on a multi-year basis. The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)* and New Jersey OMB's *Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. Information related to this single audit, including the auditor's report on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws and regulations and findings and recommendations, are included in the Single Audit section of this report.

**1. REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES:** The District is an independent reporting entity within the criteria adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board as established by GASB No. 14. All funds of the District are included in this report. The Red Bank Board of Education and all its schools constitute the District's reporting entity.

The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels Pre-K through 8.

In the 2016-2017 fiscal year the District's official enrollment was 1426 resident students. The following details the changes in the student enrollment of the District over the last ten years:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Student Enrollment</u> | <u>Percent Change</u> |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2016-2017          | 1426                      | 0.35%                 |
| 2015-2016          | 1421                      | 1.72%                 |
| 2014-2015          | 1397                      | 2.12%                 |
| 2013-2014          | 1368                      | 3.64%                 |
| 2012-2013          | 1320                      | 25.12%                |
| 2011-2012          | 1055                      | 6.03%                 |
| 2010-2011          | 995                       | 0.00%                 |
| 2009-2010          | 995                       | 1.43%                 |
| 2008-2009          | 981                       | 10.72%                |

**2. ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK:** While the economy today is showing some signs of positive economic growth, there are still many uncertainties for the future.

The major funding source for the operating budget continues to be the local tax levy. The local tax levy funded 78.5% of the 2016-2017 final general budget. The reliance on the local taxpayers to fund the majority of the District's budget will likely continue under the provisions of the School Funding Reform Act of 2008 and the State's decision to flat fund State Aid.

**3. MAJOR INITIATIVES:** The major financial initiative of the District include proper curricular materials for students, appropriate staffing, maintenance and improvement of facilities, continued recovery from Super storm Sandy and technology maintenance and improvements required for the PARCC and the operation of the District.

**4. INTERNAL ACCOUNTING CONTROLS:** Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimate and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the District also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control structure is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control structure is also subject to periodic evaluation by the District management.

As part of the District's single audit described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure, including that portion related to federal and state financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

**5. BUDGETARY CONTROLS:** In addition to internal accounting controls, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the voters of the municipality. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general fund and the special revenue fund and debt service fund. Project-length budgets are approved for the capital improvements accounted for in the capital projects fund. The final budget amount as amended for the fiscal year is reflected in the financial section.

An encumbrance accounting system is used to record outstanding purchase commitments on a line items basis. Open encumbrances at year-end either are canceled or are included as re-appropriations of fund balance in the subsequent year. Those amounts to be re-appropriated are reported as reservations of fund balance at June 30, 2017.

**6. ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND REPORTS:** The District's accounting records reflect generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The accounting system of the District is organized based on funds and account groups. These funds and account groups are explained in "Notes to the Financial Statements", Note 1.

**7. CASH MANAGEMENT:** The investment policy of the District is by state statute as detailed in "Notes to the Financial Statements", Note 1. The District has adopted a cash management plan that requires it to deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect Governmental Units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. The law requires governmental units to deposit public funds only in public depositories located in New Jersey, where the funds are secured in accordance with the Act.

**8. RISK MANAGEMENT:** The Board carries various forms of insurance, including but not limited to, general liability, automobile liability and comprehensive/collision, hazard and theft insurance on property and contents, workers compensation and fidelity bonds.

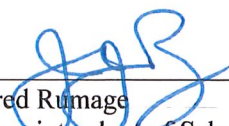
**9. OTHER INFORMATION:**


Independent Audit – State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accounts or registered municipal accountants. The accounting firm of Holman Frenia Allison, P.C. was selected by the Board of Education. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)* and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report. The auditor's reports, related specifically to the single audit are included in the single audit section of this report.

**10. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:**

We would like to express our appreciation to the members of the Red Bank Board of Education for their concern in providing fiscal accountability to the citizens and taxpayers of the school district and thereby contributing their full support to the development and maintenance of our financial operation.

Respectfully Submitted,

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jared Rumage  
Superintendent of Schools

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Debra Pappagallo  
Business Administrator/Board Secretary

*This page intentionally left blank.*



## Red Bank Borough Board of Education

### Superintendent of Schools

|                                 |                        |                              |                                 |  |                        |                         |                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Secretary to the Superintendent | Business Administrator | Supervisor of PreK Education | Supervisor of Special Education | Supervisor of Curriculum & Instruction/ESL/BIL/WLP | Director of Technology | Middle School Principal | Primary School Principal |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|

|                               |                             |                  |                         |                               |                              |                               |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Business Office Support Staff | PreK Master Teacher/Coaches | Child Study Team | ELL Instructional Coach | Visual Technology Coordinator | Middle School Vice Principal | Primary School Vice Principal |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|

|                        |               |                        |                   |                                |                               |             |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Director of Facilities | PreK Teachers | District Nursing Staff | ELL & WL Teachers | Computer Technology Associates | Climate & Cultural Specialist | PS Teachers |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|

|                                  |                               |                         |                                   |             |                             |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Assistant Director of Facilities | PreK Instructional Assistants | District Guidance Staff | ELL & WL Instructional Assistants | MS Teachers | PS Instructional Assistants |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|

|                             |                    |                            |  |                             |                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Maintenance/Custodial Staff | PreK Support Staff | Special Education Teachers | Curriculum & Instruction Support Staff | MS Instructional Assistants | PS Support Staff |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------|

Special Education Instructional Assistants

MS Support Staff

Special Education Services

Child Study Team Secretary

*This page intentionally left blank.*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RED BANK, NEW JERSEY**

**ROSTER OF OFFICIALS**

**June 30, 2017**

| <b>MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION</b> | <b>TERM EXPIRES</b> |
|--|---------------------|
| Frederick Stone, President               | 2018                |
| Michael Ballard, Vice President          | 2017                |
| Ben Forest                               | 2019                |
| Janet Jones                              | 2017                |
| Tom Labetti                              | 2017                |
| Juanita Lewis                            | 2017                |
| Marjorie Lowe                            | 2019                |
| Ann Roseman                              | 2018                |
| Suzanne Viscomi                          | 2019                |

**OTHER OFFICIALS**

Jared Ramage, Superintendent of Schools

Debra Pappagallo, Business Administrator/Board Secretary

Frank Mason, Treasurer of School Monies

Richard McOmber, Esq., Board Attorney

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RED BANK, NEW JERSEY**

**CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS**

**June 30, 2017**

**AUDITOR/AUDIT FIRM**

Robert W. Allison, CPA, RMA  
Holman Frenia Allison, P. C.  
912 Highway 33, Suite 2  
Freehold, New Jersey 07728

**ATTORNEY**

Richard McOmber, Esq.  
McOmber & McOmber  
54 Shrewsbury Avenue  
Red Bank, New Jersey 07701

**BOND & SPECIAL COUNSEL**

Charles Anthony Solimine, Esq.  
McManimon, Scotland & Baumann, LLC  
73 Livingston Avenue  
Roseland, NJ 07068

**OFFICIAL DEPOSITORIES**

PNC Bank (primary depository)  
Bank of America  
Bank of New York  
TD Bank  
JP Morgan Chase  
State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund  
Peapack-Gladstone Bank



**FINANCIAL SECTION**

*This page intentionally left blank.*



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT

Honorable President and Members  
of the Board of Education  
Red Bank Borough Public School District  
County of Monmouth  
Red Bank, New Jersey

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Red Bank Borough Public School District, County of Monmouth, State of New Jersey, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District’s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor’s Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Governmental Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and audit requirements as prescribed by the, Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District’s preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District’s internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, , each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Red Bank Borough Public School District, County of Monmouth, State of New Jersey, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and the schedules related to accounting and reporting for pensions, as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Red Bank Borough Public School District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis, as required by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid* are also presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules, and the schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of

America. In our opinion, the accompanying combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules and schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section listed in the table of contents have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 15, 2017 on our consideration of the School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully Submitted,

HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.

Robert W. Allison  
Certified Public Accountant  
Public School Accountant, No. 897

Freehold, New Jersey  
November 15, 2017

*This page intentionally left blank.*

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART I**

Management's Discussion and Analysis

*This page intentionally left blank.*



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**  
**(Unaudited)**

As management of the Red Bank Borough Public School District, New Jersey (School District), we offer readers of the School District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found in the introductory section of this report.

**Overview of the Basic Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the School District's basic financial statements. Comparison to the prior year's activity is provided in this document. The basic financial statements are comprised of three components:

- 1) Government-Wide financial statements, 2) Fund financial statements, and 3) Notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the financial activities in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The government-wide financial statements include the statement of net position and the statement of net activities.

The *statement of net position* presents information about all of the School District's assets and liabilities. The difference between the assets plus deferred outflows or resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as net position. Over time, changes in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the School District is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the net position of the School District changed during the current fiscal year. Changes in net position are recorded in the statement of activities when the underlying event occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenditures are reported in this statement even though the resulting cash flows may be recorded in a future period.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the School District that are supported from taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) and other functions that are intended to recover most of their costs from user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). Governmental activities consolidate governmental funds including the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and Debt Service Fund. Business-type activities reflect the Food Service Fund.

**Fund Financial Statements**

*Fund financial statements* are designed to demonstrate compliance with financial-related requirements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific objectives. All of the funds of the School District are divided into three categories: *governmental funds*, *proprietary funds* and *fiduciary funds*.

*Governmental funds* account for essentially the same information reported in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements,

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**  
**(Unaudited) (Continued)**

the governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term financial resources and fund balances. Such information may be useful in evaluating the financial requirements in the near term.

**Overview of the Basic Financial Statements (continued)**

**Fund Financial Statements (continued)**

Since the governmental funds and the governmental activities report information using the same functions, it is useful to compare the information presented. Because the focus of each report differs, a reconciliation is provided on the fund financial statements to assist the reader in comparing the near-term requirements with the long-term needs.

The School District maintains four individual governmental funds. The major funds are the General Fund, the Special Revenue Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, and the Debt Service Fund. They are presented separately in the fund financial statements.

The School District adopts an annual appropriated budget for the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for each of these funds to demonstrate compliance with budgetary requirements.

*Proprietary funds* are used to present the same functions as the business-type activities presented in the government-wide financial statements. The School District maintains one type of proprietary fund – the Enterprise Fund. The fund financial statements of the enterprise fund provides the same information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail.

The School District's one enterprise fund (Food Service Fund) is listed individually and is considered to be a major fund.

*Fiduciary funds* are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the School District's programs.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

**Financial Analysis of the School District as a Whole**

Table 1 provides a summary of the School Districts net position for the fiscal years 2017 compared to fiscal year 2016.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**  
**(Unaudited) (Continued)**

**Table 1**  
**Summary of Net Position**

|                                 | June 30,<br><u>2017</u> | June 30,<br><u>2016</u> | Increase/<br><u>(Decrease)</u> | Percentage<br><u>Change</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Current & Other Assets          | \$ 6,666,158.70         | \$ 5,952,362.56         | \$ 713,796.14                  | 12.0%                       |
| Capital Assets, Net             | <u>14,685,785.51</u>    | <u>14,748,930.41</u>    | (63,144.90)                    | -0.4%                       |
| Total Assets                    | <u>21,351,944.21</u>    | <u>20,701,292.97</u>    | 650,651.24                     | 3.1%                        |
| Deferred Outflow of Resources   | <u>4,820,644.00</u>     | <u>2,327,535.00</u>     | 2,493,109.00                   | 107.1%                      |
| Current and other Liabilities   | 2,506,893.98            | 2,442,450.20            | 64,443.78                      | 2.6%                        |
| Noncurrent Liabilities          | <u>13,708,752.28</u>    | <u>10,985,917.18</u>    | 2,722,835.10                   | 24.8%                       |
| Total Liabilities               | <u>16,215,646.26</u>    | <u>13,428,367.38</u>    | 2,787,278.88                   | 20.8%                       |
| Deferred Inflow of Resources    | <u>40,684.00</u>        | <u>148,302.00</u>       | (107,618.00)                   | -72.6%                      |
| Net Position:                   |                         |                         |                                |                             |
| Net Investment in Capital Asset | 12,970,101.51           | 12,653,930.41           | 316,171.10                     | 2.5%                        |
| Restricted                      | 4,480,197.23            | 3,149,721.52            | 1,330,475.71                   | 42.2%                       |
| Unrestricted (Deficit)          | <u>(7,534,040.79)</u>   | <u>(6,351,493.34)</u>   | (1,182,547.45)                 | 18.6%                       |
| Total Net Position              | <u>\$ 9,916,257.95</u>  | <u>\$ 9,452,158.59</u>  | \$ 464,099.36                  | 4.9%                        |

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal year 2017 compared to fiscal year 2016.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**  
**(Unaudited) (Continued)**

**Table 2**  
**Summary of Changes in Net Position**

|  | June 30,<br><u>2017</u> | June 30,<br><u>2016</u> | Increase/<br><u>(Decrease)</u> | Percentage<br><u>Change</u> |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                       |                         |                         |                                |                             |
| Program Revenues:                      |                         |                         |                                |                             |
| Charges for Services                   | \$ 146,397.55           | \$ 153,565.85           | \$ (7,168.30)                  | -4.7%                       |
| Operating Grants & Contributions       | 6,821,264.77            | 9,618,842.27            | (2,797,577.50)                 | -29.1%                      |
| General Revenues:                      |                         |                         |                                |                             |
| Property Taxes                         | 16,545,017.00           | 15,975,869.00           | 569,148.00                     | 3.6%                        |
| Federal & State Aid                    | 5,068,265.02            | 3,193,756.96            | 1,874,508.06                   | 58.7%                       |
| Other General Revenues                 | 96,179.45               | 138,782.26              | (42,602.81)                    | -30.7%                      |
| Total Revenues                         | <u>28,677,123.79</u>    | <u>29,080,816.34</u>    | <u>(403,692.55)</u>            | -1.4%                       |
| <b>Function/Program Expenditures:</b>  |                         |                         |                                |                             |
| Regular Instruction                    | 6,254,290.49            | 5,854,064.59            | 400,225.90                     | 6.8%                        |
| Special Education Instruction          | 1,315,631.78            | 1,024,997.15            | 290,634.63                     | 28.4%                       |
| Other Special Instruction              | 1,292,435.30            | 1,204,673.29            | 87,762.01                      | 7.3%                        |
| Other Instruction                      | 2,555.00                | 1.68                    | 2,553.32                       | 151983.3%                   |
| Tuition                                | 234,636.32              | 690,059.78              | (455,423.46)                   | -66.0%                      |
| Student & Instruction Related Services | 4,928,069.42            | 5,125,840.92            | (197,771.50)                   | -3.9%                       |
| General Administrative                 | 457,792.90              | 427,438.14              | 30,354.76                      | 7.1%                        |
| School Administrative Services         | 479,043.11              | 433,106.02              | 45,937.09                      | 10.6%                       |
| Central Services                       | 239,319.15              | 246,353.08              | (7,033.93)                     | -2.9%                       |
| Administrative Info. Technology        | 132,984.48              | 230,469.32              | (97,484.84)                    | -42.3%                      |
| Plant Operations & Maintenance         | 1,645,885.25            | 1,513,286.04            | 132,599.21                     | 8.8%                        |
| Pupil Transportation                   | 932,487.26              | 914,614.28              | 17,872.98                      | 2.0%                        |
| Unallocated Benefits                   | 6,948,304.74            | 7,464,213.94            | (515,909.20)                   | -6.9%                       |
| Special Schools                        | 144,672.67              | 150,247.35              | (5,574.68)                     | -3.7%                       |
| Transfer to Charter Schools            | 1,599,664.00            | 1,670,112.00            | (70,448.00)                    | -4.2%                       |
| Interest & Other Charges               | 102,372.91              | 145,742.46              | (43,369.55)                    | -29.8%                      |
| Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization  | 465,240.89              | 486,831.25              | (21,590.36)                    | -4.4%                       |
| Food Service                           | 1,037,638.76            | 832,198.05              | 205,440.71                     | 24.7%                       |
| Total Expenditures                     | <u>28,213,024.43</u>    | <u>28,414,249.34</u>    | <u>(201,224.91)</u>            | -0.7%                       |
| Change In Net Position                 | 464,099.36              | 666,567.00              | (202,467.64)                   | -30.4%                      |
| Net Position - Beginning               | 9,452,158.59            | 8,785,591.59            | 666,567.00                     | 7.6%                        |
| Net Position - Ending                  | <u>\$ 9,916,257.95</u>  | <u>\$ 9,452,158.59</u>  | <u>\$ 464,099.36</u>           | 4.9%                        |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**  
**(Unaudited) (Continued)**

**Governmental Activities**

During the fiscal year 2017, the net position of governmental activities increased by \$539,188.88.

The assets and deferred outflows of the primary government activities exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$9,598,312.99, with an unrestricted deficit balance of \$7,325,262.86. The deficit in unrestricted net position is primarily due to accounting treatment for compensated absences payable, GASB 68 net pension liability, and the last 2 state aid payments. In addition, state statutes prohibit school districts from maintaining more than 2% of its adopted budget as unassigned fund balance.

The School District's governmental activities unrestricted net position had GASB 68 pension not been implemented would have been as follows:

**Table 3**  
**GASB 68 Effect on Unrestricted Net Position**

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Unrestricted Net Position (With GASB 68)       | \$(7,325,262.86) |
| Add back: PERS Pension Liability               | 12,519,040.00    |
| Less: Deferred Outflows related to pensions    | (4,820,644.00)   |
| Add back: Deferred Inflows related to pensions | -                |
| Unrestricted Net Position (Without GASB 68)    | \$ 373,133.14    |

**Business-type Activities**

During the fiscal year 2017, the net position of business-type activities decreased by \$75,089.22 or 19.11%.

The assets and deferred outflows of the business-type activities exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$317,945.76.

**General Fund Budgeting Highlights**

Final budgeted revenues was \$19,285,650.00, which was equal to the original budget. Excluding nonbudgeted revenues, the School District's actual revenues exceeded budgeted revenues by \$63,056.41.

Final budgeted appropriations was \$20,415,259.72 which was an increase of \$688,197.22 from the original budget. The increase is primarily due to prior year reserve for encumbrances, which increase the budget appropriations in the subsequent fiscal year's budget. Excluding nonbudgeted revenues, the School District's budget appropriations exceeded actual expenditures by \$1,979,889.54.

The School District's general fund balance – budgetary basis (Exhibit C-1) was \$5,167,220.37 at June 30, 2017, an increase of \$913,336.23 from the prior year.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**  
**(Unaudited) (Continued)**

**Governmental Funds**

At the end of the current fiscal year, the School District's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$4,569,213.48, an increase of \$1,297,540.15 from the prior year.

*General fund* - During the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the School District's general fund increased by \$906,285.13. The primary factor(s) affecting the change in fund balance of the general fund is as follows:

- Savings in Special Education Out of District Tuition
- Savings in Special Education Out of District Transportation
- E-Rate Credits
- Additional Extraordinary State Aid

*Capital projects fund* - During the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the School District's capital projects fund did not change.

*Debt service fund* - During the current fiscal year, the fund balance of the School District's debt service fund increased by \$2,564.52.

**Proprietary Funds**

*Food service fund* - During the current fiscal year, the net position of the School District's food service fund decreased by \$75,089.22. The primary factor(s) affecting the change in net position of the food service fund is from upgrades in the quality of food products such as local and farm to table produce and increased efforts to "go green", both costing more. Also, repairs and maintenance to existing facilities.

**Capital Assets**

The School District's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2017, totaled \$14,685,785.51 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, land improvements, buildings and improvements and equipment. There was a net decrease in the School District's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year in the amount of \$63,144.90. This decrease is primarily due to the current year depreciation of capital assets. Table 4 shows fiscal 2017 balances compared to 2016.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**  
**(Unaudited) (Continued)**

**Table 4**  
**Summary of Capital Assets**

| <u>Capital Asset (Net of Depreciation):</u> | June 30,<br><u>2017</u> | June 30,<br><u>2016</u> | Increase/<br><u>(Decrease)</u> | Percentage<br><u>Change</u> |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Land  | \$ 3,514,100.00         | \$ 3,514,100.00         | \$ -                           | 0.0%                        |
| Construction in Progress                    | 1,207,098.12            | 1,207,098.12            | -                              | 0.0%                        |
| Site Improvements                           | 335,069.11              | 367,734.19              | (32,665.08)                    | -8.9%                       |
| Buildings                                   | 9,046,299.27            | 9,175,529.68            | (129,230.41)                   | -1.4%                       |
| Machinery & Equipment                       | 583,219.01              | 484,468.42              | 98,750.59                      | 20.4%                       |
|   | <u>\$ 14,685,785.51</u> | <u>\$ 14,748,930.41</u> | <u>\$ (63,144.90)</u>          | -0.4%                       |

Depreciation expense for the year was \$487,782.17. Additional information on the School District's capital assets can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements (Note 5) of this report.

**Debt Administration**

**Long-term debt** – At the end of the current fiscal year, the School District had total bonded debt outstanding of \$1,675,500.00, which is a decrease of \$420,000.00 from the prior year.

Additional information on the School District's long-term obligations can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements (Note 7) of this report.

**Factors on the School District's Future**

As of June 30, 2017, the Red Bank Borough School District has several serious financial concerns. The District is concerned about the funding of State Aid and the SFRA Formula not being followed. Relatively flat State funding proves problematic when expenditures increase. The District also continues to be concerned about the financial burden that is created through funding a charter school in such a small community. Unanticipated Special Education costs and services that are driven by student's Individual Education Plan requirements have increased considerably.

The District continues to strive to "do more with less". The design of a prudent budget that is based on a zero-based model, coupled with receiving funds through an aggressive grant submission process, the Red Bank Borough School District continues to focus on the enhancement of student learning.

The Superintendent continues to aggressively seek competitive grants, collaborative partnerships for professional development, and various opportunities that increase student learning for the District that does not impact local budgets. Further cost savings through shared resources with the Borough and neighboring districts includes curriculum writing and professional development that supplement and support the District's needs.

An additional area of concern is the need for increased maintenance and probable renovations at each school. The Primary School was constructed in the early seventies. This building is situated on

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**  
**(Unaudited) (Continued)**

ecologically-sensitive property on the west side of the Borough. The Borough-owned access roadway has limitations that pose safety concerns, and the main entryway to the building is obscured, allowing no clear view of the building's exterior for student safety purposes. The Board has worked with the Borough to address some of the issues of safety through Borough grants and is hoping that an additional emergency access way project will start by the end of the 2017-2018 school year.

In general, the Red Bank Borough Board of Education has consistently committed itself to sound, conservative fiscal management, providing the most efficient and effective education possible given the demands and challenges associated with the need to improve students' academic performance.

**Contacting the School Districts Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the School District's finances for all those with an interest in the School District. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Debra Pappagallo, School Business Administrator/Board Secretary at Red Bank Borough Board of Education, 76 Branch Avenue, Red Bank, NJ 07701.



**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*This page intentionally left blank.*

A. Government-Wide Financial Statements

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

|  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business -Type<br>Activities | TOTALS          |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Assets:  |                            |                              |                 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                          | \$ 5,539,780.60            | \$ 88,627.62                 | \$ 5,628,408.22 |
| Receivables, Net (Note 4)                          | 953,873.20                 | 70,113.49                    | 1,023,986.69    |
| Inventory  | -                          | 13,763.79                    | 13,763.79       |
| Capital Assets, Net (Note 5)                       |                            |                              |                 |
| Non-depreciable                                    | 4,721,198.12               | -                            | 4,721,198.12    |
| Depreciable  | 9,815,276.10               | 149,311.29                   | 9,964,587.39    |
|  | <hr/>                      | <hr/>                        | <hr/>           |
| Total Assets                                       | 21,030,128.02              | 321,816.19                   | 21,351,944.21   |
| Deferred Outflow of Resources:                     |                            |                              |                 |
| Related to Pension (Note 8)                        | 4,820,644.00               | -                            | 4,820,644.00    |
|  | <hr/>                      | <hr/>                        | <hr/>           |
| Total Deferred Outflow related to Resources        | 4,820,644.00               | -                            | 4,820,644.00    |
|  | <hr/>                      | <hr/>                        | <hr/>           |
| Total Assets and Deferred Outflow of Resources     | 25,850,772.02              | 321,816.19                   | 26,172,588.21   |
| Liabilities:                                       |                            |                              |                 |
| Accrued Interest                                   | 4,382.92                   | -                            | 4,382.92        |
| Due to Other Governments                           | 471,949.18                 | -                            | 471,949.18      |
| Accounts Payable                                   | 63,821.91                  | -                            | 63,821.91       |
| Unearned Revenue                                   | 366,151.02                 | 3,870.43                     | 370,021.45      |
| Other Liabilities                                  | 1,095,430.80               | -                            | 1,095,430.80    |
| Noncurrent Liabilities (Note 7):                   |                            |                              |                 |
| Due Within One Year                                | 430,000.00                 | -                            | 430,000.00      |
| Due Beyond One Year                                | 13,780,040.00              | -                            | 13,780,040.00   |
|  | <hr/>                      | <hr/>                        | <hr/>           |
| Total Liabilities                                  | 16,211,775.83              | 3,870.43                     | 16,215,646.26   |
| Deferred Inflow of Resources:                      |                            |                              |                 |
| Related to Gain on Debt Refunding                  | 40,684.00                  | -                            | 40,684.00       |
|  | <hr/>                      | <hr/>                        | <hr/>           |
| Total Deferred Inflow of Resources                 | 40,684.00                  | -                            | 40,684.00       |
|  | <hr/>                      | <hr/>                        | <hr/>           |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflow of Resources | 16,252,459.83              | 3,870.43                     | 16,256,330.26   |
| Net Position:                                      |                            |                              |                 |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                   | 12,820,790.22              | 149,311.29                   | 12,970,101.51   |
| Restricted for:                                    |                            |                              |                 |
| Capital Projects                                   | 1,636,134.60               | -                            | 1,636,134.60    |
| Debt Service                                       | 2,562.73                   | -                            | 2,562.73        |
| Maintenance Reserve                                | 1,249,188.89               | -                            | 1,249,188.89    |
| Excess Surplus                                     | 1,214,898.61               | -                            | 1,214,898.61    |
| Unrestricted (Deficit)                             | (7,325,262.86)             | 168,634.47                   | (7,156,628.39)  |
|  | <hr/>                      | <hr/>                        | <hr/>           |
| Total Net Position                                 | \$ 9,598,312.19            | \$ 317,945.76                | \$ 9,916,257.95 |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

| Functions/Programs                       | PROGRAM REVENUES |                      |                                    | NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION |                          |    | TOTALS          |
|--|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|----|-----------------|
|  | Expenses         | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Governmental Activities                           | Business-Type Activities |    |                 |
| <b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>           |                  |                      |                                    |   |                          |    |                 |
| Instruction:                             |                  |                      |                                    |   |                          |    |                 |
| Regular                                  | \$ 6,254,290.49  | \$ 11,800.00         | \$ 2,486,321.48                    | \$ (3,756,169.01)                                 | \$ -                     | \$ | (3,756,169.01)  |
| Special Education                        | 1,315,631.78     | -                    | -                                  | (1,315,631.78)                                    | -                        |    | (1,315,631.78)  |
| Other Special Instruction                | 1,292,435.30     | -                    | -                                  | (1,292,435.30)                                    | -                        |    | (1,292,435.30)  |
| Other Instruction                        | 2,555.00         | -                    | -                                  | (2,555.00)  | -                        |    | (2,555.00)      |
| Support Services:                        |                  |                      |                                    |   |                          |    |                 |
| Tuition                                  | 234,636.32       | -                    | -                                  | (234,636.32)                                      | -                        |    | (234,636.32)    |
| Student and Instruction Related Services |                  |                      |                                    |   |                          |    |                 |
| General Administration                   | 4,928,069.42     | -                    | 3,507,088.15                       | (1,420,981.27)                                    | -                        |    | (1,420,981.27)  |
| School Administrative Services           | 457,792.90       | -                    | -                                  | (457,792.90)                                      | -                        |    | (457,792.90)    |
| Central Services                         | 479,043.11       | -                    | -                                  | (479,043.11)                                      | -                        |    | (479,043.11)    |
| Administrative Information Technology    | 239,319.15       | -                    | -                                  | (239,319.15)                                      | -                        |    | (239,319.15)    |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance         | 132,984.48       | -                    | -                                  | (132,984.48)                                      | -                        |    | (132,984.48)    |
| Pupil Transportation                     | 1,645,885.25     | -                    | -                                  | (1,645,885.25)                                    | -                        |    | (1,645,885.25)  |
| Unallocated Benefits                     | 932,487.26       | -                    | -                                  | (932,487.26)                                      | -                        |    | (932,487.26)    |
| Special Schools                          | 6,948,304.74     | -                    | -                                  | (6,948,304.74)                                    | -                        |    | (6,948,304.74)  |
| Transfer To Charter School               | 144,672.67       | -                    | -                                  | (144,672.67)                                      | -                        |    | (144,672.67)    |
| Interest and Charges on Long-Term Debt   | 1,599,664.00     | -                    | -                                  | (1,599,664.00)                                    | -                        |    | (1,599,664.00)  |
| Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization    | 102,372.91       | -                    | -                                  | (102,372.91)                                      | -                        |    | (102,372.91)    |
| Unallocated Depreciation/Amortization    | 465,240.89       | -                    | -                                  | (465,240.89)                                      | -                        |    | (465,240.89)    |
| Total Government Activities              | 27,175,385.67    | 11,800.00            | 5,993,409.63                       | (21,170,176.04)                                   | -                        |    | (21,170,176.04) |
| <b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</b>          |                  |                      |                                    |   |                          |    |                 |
| Food Service                             | 1,037,638.76     | 134,597.55           | 827,855.14                         | -   | (75,186.07)              |    | (75,186.07)     |

The accompanying Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part to this statement.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

| Functions/Programs                           | PROGRAM REVENUES |                         |  | NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND<br>CHANGES IN NET POSITION |                             |                    |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
|  | Expenses         | Charges for<br>Services | Operating<br>Grants and<br>Contributions | Governmental<br>Activities                           | Business-Type<br>Activities | TOTALS             |
| Total Business-Type Activities               | 1,037,638.76     | 134,597.55              | 827,855.14                               | -  | (75,186.07)                 | (75,186.07)        |
| Total Primary Government                     | \$ 28,213,024.43 | \$ 146,397.55           | \$ 6,821,264.77                          | \$ (21,170,176.04)                                   | \$ (75,186.07)              | \$ (21,245,362.11) |
| <b>GENERAL REVENUES:</b>                     |                  |                         |  |  |                             |                    |
| Property Taxes Levied for:                   |                  |                         |  |  |                             |                    |
| Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes, |                  |                         |  | \$ 16,042,892.00                                     | -                           | \$ 16,042,892.00   |
| Net Taxes Levied for Debt Service            |                  |                         |  | 502,125.00   | -                           | 502,125.00         |
| Federal and State Aid Not Restricted         |                  |                         |  | 5,068,265.02   | -                           | 5,068,265.02       |
| Investment Earnings                          |                  |                         |  | 29.92  | 96.85                       | 126.77             |
| Miscellaneous                                |                  |                         |  | 96,052.68  | -                           | 96,052.68          |
| Total General Revenues                       |                  |                         |  | 21,709,364.62  | 96.85                       | 21,709,461.47      |
| Change in Net Position                       |                  |                         |  | 539,188.58   | (75,089.22)                 | 464,099.36         |
| Net Position - Beginning                     |                  |                         |  | 9,059,123.61   | 393,034.98                  | 9,452,158.59       |
| Net Position - Ending                        |                  |                         |  | \$ 9,598,312.19                                      | \$ 317,945.76               | \$ 9,916,257.95    |

*This page intentionally left blank*



## B. Fund Financial Statements

*This page intentionally left blank*

## Governmental Funds

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**BALANCE SHEET**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

|  | General<br>Fund        | Special<br>Revenue<br>Fund | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | Totals<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>   |                        |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                                | \$ 2,927,580.85        | \$ 207,152.78              | \$ -                        | \$ 2,562.73             | \$ 3,137,296.36                 |
| Interfunds Receivables                                   | 116,453.77             | -                          | -                           | -                       | 116,453.77                      |
| Receivables From Other Governments:                      |                        |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| State  | 169,314.07             | 73.40                      | 482,839.25                  | -                       | 652,226.72                      |
| Federal  | -                      | 277,456.89                 | -                           | -                       | 277,456.89                      |
| Other Receivables  | 4,633.00               | 19,556.59                  | -                           | -                       | 24,189.59                       |
| Restricted Cash  | 2,809,095.10           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 2,809,095.10                    |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                      | <b>6,027,076.79</b>    | <b>504,239.66</b>          | <b>482,839.25</b>           | <b>2,562.73</b>         | <b>7,016,718.43</b>             |
| <b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>                    |                        |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Liabilities:   |                        |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Cash Deficit   | -                      | -                          | 406,610.86                  | -                       | 406,610.86                      |
| Accounts Payable   | 63,811.22              | 10.69                      | -                           | -                       | 63,821.91                       |
| Interfunds Payable                                       | -                      | 116,453.77                 | -                           | -                       | 116,453.77                      |
| Other Liabilities  | 1,095,430.80           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,095,430.80                    |
| Payable To State Government                              | -                      | 21,624.18                  | -                           | -                       | 21,624.18                       |
| Unearned Revenue   | -                      | 366,151.02                 | -                           | -                       | 366,151.02                      |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                 | <b>1,159,242.02</b>    | <b>504,239.66</b>          | <b>406,610.86</b>           | <b>-</b>                | <b>2,070,092.54</b>             |
| Fund Balances:   |                        |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Restricted:  |                        |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Reserved Excess Surplus:                                 |                        |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures            | 671,436.95             | -                          | -                           | -                       | 671,436.95                      |
| Current Year Excess Surplus                              | 543,461.66             | -                          | -                           | -                       | 543,461.66                      |
| Capital Reserve  | 1,559,906.21           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,559,906.21                    |
| Maintenance Reserve                                      | 1,249,188.89           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,249,188.89                    |
| Debt Service Fund  | -                      | -                          | -                           | 2,562.73                | 2,562.73                        |
| Capital Projects Fund                                    | -                      | -                          | 76,228.39                   | -                       | 76,228.39                       |
| Assigned:  |                        |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Year-End Encumbrances                                    | 691,435.21             | -                          | -                           | -                       | 691,435.21                      |
| Designated by the BOE for Subsequent Year's Expenditures | 49,202.05              | -                          | -                           | -                       | 49,202.05                       |
| Unassigned   | 103,203.80             | -                          | -                           | -                       | 103,203.80                      |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                               | <b>4,867,834.77</b>    | <b>-</b>                   | <b>76,228.39</b>            | <b>2,562.73</b>         | <b>4,946,625.89</b>             |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>               | <b>\$ 6,027,076.79</b> | <b>\$ 504,239.66</b>       | <b>\$ 482,839.25</b>        | <b>\$ 2,562.73</b>      |                                 |

Amounts reported for *governmental activities* in the statement of net position (A-1) are different because:

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. The cost of the assets is \$23,313,232.71 and the accumulated depreciation is \$8,776,758.49  | 14,536,474.22          |
| Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions and deferred charges credits on debt refunding are applicable to future reporting periods, and therefore, are not reported in the funds.   |                        |
| Deferred Outflows related to pensions   | 4,820,644.00           |
| Deferred Inflow related to the gain on bond refunding of debt   | (40,684.00)            |
| Long-term liabilities, including net pension liability and bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds.   | (14,210,040.00)        |
| Accrued pension contributions for the June 30, 2017 plan year are not paid with current economic resources and are therefore not reported as a liability in the funds, but are included in accounts payable in the government-wide statement of net position. | (450,325.00)           |
| Accrued interest on long-term debt is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported as a liability in the funds.  | (4,382.92)             |
| <b>Net Position of Governmental Activities</b>  | <b>\$ 9,598,312.19</b> |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

|  | General<br>Fund      | Special<br>Revenue<br>Fund | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | Totals<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Revenues:  |                      |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Local Sources:   |                      |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Local Tax Levy   | \$ 16,042,892.00     | \$ -                       | \$ -                        | \$ 502,125.00           | \$ 16,545,017.00                |
| Tuition  | 11,800.00            | -                          | -                           | -                       | 11,800.00                       |
| Interest Earned on Capital Reserve                           | 29.92                | -                          | -                           | -                       | 29.92                           |
| Unrestricted Miscellaneous Revenues                          | 24,099.87            | 71,952.81                  | -                           | -                       | 96,052.68                       |
| <b>Total - Local Sources</b>                                 | <b>16,078,821.79</b> | <b>71,952.81</b>           | <b>-</b>                    | <b>502,125.00</b>       | <b>16,652,899.60</b>            |
| State Sources  | 4,999,636.40         | 4,531,393.23               | -                           | -                       | 9,531,029.63                    |
| Federal Sources  | 68,628.62            | 1,462,016.40               | -                           | -                       | 1,530,645.02                    |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>21,147,086.81</b> | <b>6,065,362.44</b>        | <b>-</b>                    | <b>502,125.00</b>       | <b>27,714,574.25</b>            |
| Expenditures:  |                      |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Current:   |                      |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Regular Instruction  | 3,767,969.01         | 2,486,321.48               | -                           | -                       | 6,254,290.49                    |
| Special Education Instruction                                | 1,315,631.78         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,315,631.78                    |
| Other Special Instruction                                    | 1,292,435.30         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,292,435.30                    |
| Other Instruction  | 2,555.00             | -                          | -                           | -                       | 2,555.00                        |
| Support Services and Undistributed Costs:                    |                      |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Tuition  | 234,636.32           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 234,636.32                      |
| Student and Instruction Related Services                     | 1,412,718.96         | 3,515,350.46               | -                           | -                       | 4,928,069.42                    |
| General Administration                                       | 457,792.90           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 457,792.90                      |
| School Administrative Services                               | 479,043.11           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 479,043.11                      |
| Central Services   | 239,319.15           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 239,319.15                      |
| Administrative Information Technology                        | 132,984.48           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 132,984.48                      |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance                             | 1,645,885.25         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,645,885.25                    |
| Pupil Transportation   | 932,487.26           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 932,487.26                      |
| Employee Benefits  | 5,848,237.75         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 5,848,237.75                    |
| Special Schools  | 144,672.67           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 144,672.67                      |
| Transfer To Charter School                                   | 1,599,664.00         | -                          | -                           | -                       | 1,599,664.00                    |
| Debt Service:  |                      |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Principal  | -                    | -                          | -                           | 470,000.00              | 470,000.00                      |
| Interest and Other Charges                                   | 54,000.00            | -                          | -                           | 59,344.16               | 113,344.16                      |
| Capital Outlay   | 355,768.74           | -                          | -                           | -                       | 355,768.74                      |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <b>19,915,801.68</b> | <b>6,001,671.94</b>        | <b>-</b>                    | <b>529,344.16</b>       | <b>26,446,817.78</b>            |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over/(Under) Expenditures | 1,231,285.13         | 63,690.50                  | -                           | (27,219.16)             | 1,267,756.47                    |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses):                              |                      |                            |                             |                         |                                 |
| Proceeds of Refunding Debt                                   | -                    | -                          | -                           | 2,145,000.00            | 2,145,000.00                    |
| Payments to Refunded Debt Escrow Agent                       | -                    | -                          | -                           | (2,115,216.32)          | (2,115,216.32)                  |
| General Fund Contribution to Preschool                       | (325,000.00)         | 325,000.00                 | -                           | -                       | -                               |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)</b>                  | <b>(325,000.00)</b>  | <b>325,000.00</b>          | <b>-</b>                    | <b>29,783.68</b>        | <b>29,783.68</b>                |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                                  | 906,285.13           | 388,690.50                 | -                           | 2,564.52                | 1,297,540.15                    |
| Fund Balance - July 1  | 3,961,549.64         | (388,690.50)               | 76,228.38                   | (1.79)                  | 3,649,085.73                    |
| Fund Balance - June 30                                       | \$ 4,867,834.77      | \$ -                       | \$ 76,228.38                | \$ 2,562.73             | \$ 4,946,625.88                 |

The accompanying Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part to this statement.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2017**

|  |                   |                          |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (from B-2)  | \$                | 1,297,540.15             |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (A-2) are different because:   |                   |                          |
| Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, on the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays and donated assets exceeded depreciation in the current fiscal year.   |                   |                          |
| Depreciation Expense   | \$ (475,628.29)   |                          |
| Capital Outlay   | <u>355,768.74</u> | (119,859.55)             |
| Governmental funds report School District pension contributions as expenditures. However in the statement of activities, the cost of pension benefits earned is reported as pension expense. This is the amount by which pension benefits earned exceeded the School District's pension contributions in the current period.   |                   |                          |
|  |                   | (1,104,066.99)           |
| Proceeds from debt issues are a financing source in the governmental funds. They are not revenue in the statement of activities; issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets.  |                   |                          |
| Gain on Issue  |                   | (51,071.40)              |
| Amortization of Gain   |                   | 10,387.40                |
| Proceeds of long-term debt   |                   | (2,145,000.00)           |
| Repayment of bond, loans and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position and is not reported in the Statement of Activities.   |                   |                          |
|  |                   | 2,565,000.00             |
| Bond premiums are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. The net effect of the amortization is an increase to the reconciliation  |                   |                          |
|  |                   | 71,287.72                |
| In the Statement of Activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences (vacation and sick pay) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference is a reduction in the reconciliation; when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount, the difference is an addition to the reconciliation. |                   |                          |
|  | Prior Year        | 20,000.00                |
|  | Current Year      | <u>(16,000.00)</u>       |
|  |                   | 4,000.00                 |
| In the Statement of Activities, interest on long-term debt is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported when due. The increase in accrued interest over the previous year is a reduction in the reconciliation.   |                   |                          |
|  | Prior Year        | 15,354.17                |
|  | Current Year      | <u>(4,382.92)</u>        |
|  |                   | <u>10,971.25</u>         |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities  | \$                | <u><u>539,188.58</u></u> |

The accompanying Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part to this statement.

*This page intentionally left blank*



## Proprietary Funds

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

|                                    | Business-Type<br>Activities -<br>Enterprise Funds<br><u>Food Service</u> |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Assets:                            |  |
| Current Assets:                    |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents          | \$ 88,627.62   |
| Intergovernmental Receivables:     |  |
| Federal                            | 65,341.51  |
| State                              | 879.79   |
| Accounts Receivable - Other        | 3,892.19   |
| Inventories                        | <u>13,763.79</u>   |
| Total - Current Assets             | <u>172,504.90</u>  |
| Noncurrent Assets:                 |  |
| Building Improvements              | 106,487.52   |
| Furniture, Machinery and Equipment | 197,753.72   |
| Less:                              |  |
| Accumulated Depreciation           | <u>(154,929.95)</u>  |
| Total - Noncurrent Assets          | <u>149,311.29</u>  |
| Total Assets                       | <u>321,816.19</u>  |
| Liabilities:                       |  |
| Current Liabilities:               |  |
| Unearned Revenue                   | <u>3,870.43</u>  |
| Total Liabilities                  | <u>3,870.43</u>  |
| Net Position:                      |  |
| Investment in Capital Assets       | 149,311.29   |
| Unrestricted                       | <u>168,634.47</u>  |
| Total Net Position                 | <u>\$ 317,945.76</u>   |

The accompanying Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part to this statement.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

|   | Business-Type<br>Activities -<br>Enterprise Funds<br><u>Food Service</u> |
|---|--|
| Operating Revenues:                       |  |
| Charges for Services:                     |  |
| Daily Sales - Reimbursable Programs       | \$ 50,908.00   |
| Daily Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs   | 40,897.10  |
| Special Functions                         | <u>42,792.45</u>   |
| Total Operating Revenues                  | <u>134,597.55</u>  |
| Operating Expenses:                       |  |
| Cost of sales-reimbursable programs       | 336,918.00   |
| Cost of sales-non-reimbursable programs   | 29,205.82  |
| Purchased Professional/Technical Services | 609,838.81   |
| Supplies and Materials                    | 47,544.94  |
| Depreciation                              | <u>14,131.19</u>   |
| Total Operating Expenses                  | <u>1,037,638.76</u>  |
| Operating Loss                            | <u>(903,041.21)</u>  |
| Nonoperating Revenues:                    |  |
| State Sources:                            |  |
| State School Lunch Program                | 10,361.50  |
| Federal Sources:                          |  |
| National School Lunch Program             | 560,104.78   |
| Healthy Hunger-Free Kids Act              | 11,578.80  |
| School Breakfast Program                  | 136,865.72   |
| After School Snacks                       | 2,856.92   |
| Fresh Fruit and Vegetables                | 38,324.00  |
| Food Distribution Program                 | 67,763.42  |
| Interest and Investment Income            | <u>96.85</u>   |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues               | <u>827,951.99</u>  |
| Change in Net Position                    | (75,089.22)  |
| Total Net Position - Beginning            | <u>393,034.98</u>  |
| Total Net Position - Ending               | <u><u>\$ 317,945.76</u></u>  |

The accompanying Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part to this statement.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**ENTERPRISE FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

|   | Business-Type Activities -<br>Enterprise Funds<br><u>Food Service</u> |
|---|---|
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities:   |   |
| Receipts From Customers   | \$ 138,710.19   |
| Payments To Suppliers   | (960,555.69)  |
|   | (821,845.50)  |
| Net Cash Used For Operating Activities  | (821,845.50)  |
| Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:  |   |
| State Sources   | 10,361.54   |
| Federal Sources   | 744,037.53  |
|   | 754,399.07  |
| Net Cash Provided By Noncapital Financing Activities  | 754,399.07  |
| Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities:   |   |
| Purchases of Capital Assets   | (70,845.44)   |
|   | (70,845.44)   |
| Net Cash Used For Capital and Related Financing Activities  | (70,845.44)   |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities:   |   |
| Interest  | 96.85   |
|   | 96.85   |
| Net Cash Provided By Investing Activities   | 96.85   |
| Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents   | (138,195.02)  |
| Balance - Beginning of Year   | 226,822.64  |
| Balance - End of Year   | \$ 88,627.62  |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss To Net Cash Provided By/<br>(Used For) Operating Activities:       |   |
| Operating Loss:   | \$ (903,041.21)   |
| Adjustments To Reconcile Operating Loss To Net Cash<br>Provided By/(Used For) Operating Activities: |   |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Accounts Receivable  | 242.21  |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable   | (692.51)  |
| Depreciation Expense  | 14,131.19   |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Unearned Revenue   | 3,870.43  |
| Food Distribution Program   | 67,763.42   |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories  | (4,119.03)  |
|   | 81,195.71   |
| Total Adjustments   | 81,195.71   |
| Net Cash Used For Operating Activities  | \$ (821,845.50)   |

The accompanying Notes to Basic Financial Statements are an integral part to this statement.

*This page intentionally left blank*

Fiduciary Fund

*This page intentionally left blank*



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

|                                     | <u>Agency<br/>Fund</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Assets:                             |                        |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents           | \$ 24,317.31           |
| Total Assets                        | <u>24,317.31</u>       |
| Liabilities:                        |                        |
| Due To Student Groups               | 17,680.55              |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings | <u>6,636.76</u>        |
| Total Liabilities                   | <u>\$ 24,317.31</u>    |

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**June 30, 2017**

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Basis of Presentation**

The financial statements of the Red Bank School District (hereafter referred to as the “School District”) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations).

**Reporting Entity**

The Red Bank School District is a Type II School District located in the County of Monmouth, State of New Jersey. As a Type II School District, the School District functions independently through a Board of Education. The Board consists of appointed officials by the County of Freeholders and is responsible for the administrative control of the district. The purpose of the School District is to educate students in grades PreK through 8. The School District has an approximate enrollment at June 30, 2017 of 886 students.

The primary criterion for including activities within the School District’s reporting entity, as set forth in Section 2100 of the GASB *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*, is whether:

- ◆ the organization is legally separate (can sue or be sued in their own name);
- ◆ the School District holds the corporate powers of the organization;
- ◆ the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization’s board
- ◆ the School District is able to impose its will on the organization;
- ◆ the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the School District
- ◆ there is a fiscal dependency by the organization on the School District.

There were no additional entities required to be included in the reporting entity under the criteria as described above. Furthermore, the School District is not includable in any other reporting entity on the basis of such criteria.

**Component Units**

GASB Statement No.14. *The Financial Reporting Entity*, provides guidance that all entities associated with a primary government are potential component units and should be evaluated for inclusion in the financial reporting entity. A primary government is financially accountable not only for the organizations that make up its legal entity but also for legally separate organizations that meet the criteria established by GASB Statement No. 14, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, and GASB 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnis – an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*. The School District had no component units as of for the year ended June 30, 2017.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Basis of Accounting, Measurement Focus and Financial Statement Presentation**

The accounts of the School District are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

**A. Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The School District's Government-Wide Financial Statements include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. These statements present summaries of Governmental and Business-Type Activities for the School District accompanied by a total column. Fiduciary activities of the School District are not included in these statements.

These statements are presented on an "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of the School District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, including capital assets and long-term liabilities, are included in the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents changes in net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. The types of transactions reported as program revenues for the School District are reported in three categories: 1) charges for services, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all property taxes.

Certain eliminations have been made to interfund activities, payables, and receivables. All internal balances in the Statement of Net Position have been eliminated except those representing balances between the governmental activities and the business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances and eliminated in the total primary government column. In the Statement of Activities, internal service fund transactions have been eliminated; however, those transactions between governmental and business-type activities have not been eliminated.

**B. Governmental Fund Financial Statements**

Governmental fund financial statements include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for all major governmental funds and non-major funds aggregated. The School District has presented all major funds that met those qualifications.

All governmental funds are accounted for on a spending or "current financial resources" measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, only current assets and current liabilities are included on the Balance Sheets. (The School District's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are noncurrent.) The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Accordingly, revenues are recorded when received in cash, except that revenues subject to accrual (generally 60 days after year-end) are recognized when due. The primary revenue sources, which have been treated as susceptible to accrual by the School District, are property tax and intergovernmental revenues. Expenditures are recorded in the accounting period in which the related

# RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Interest on invested funds is recognized when earned. Intergovernmental revenues that are reimbursements for specific purposes or projects are recognized in the period in which the expenditures are recorded. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the School District. Transfers between governmental funds are recorded when the related liability is incurred. These transfers do not represent revenues (expenditures) to the School District and are, therefore, reported as other financing sources (uses) in the governmental fund financial statements.

Since the fund level statements are presented using a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements, a reconciliation is presented on the page following each fund level statement that summarizes the adjustments necessary to convert the fund level statements into the government-wide presentations.

The School District funds outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the School District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

The School District reports the following major governmental funds:

**General Fund** - The general fund is the general operating fund of the School District and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Included are certain expenditures for vehicles and movable instructional or noninstructional equipment which are classified in the capital outlay sub-fund.

As required by the New Jersey Department of Education the School District includes budgeted capital outlay in this fund. Generally accepted accounting principles as they pertain to governmental entities state that general fund resources may be used to directly finance capital outlays for long-lived improvements as long as the resources in such cases are derived exclusively from unrestricted revenues.

Resources for budgeted capital outlay purposes are normally derived from State of New Jersey Aid, interest earnings and appropriated fund balance. Expenditures are those that result in the acquisition of or additions to capital assets for land, existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to or remodeling of buildings and the purchase of built-in equipment.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Special Revenue Fund** - The special revenue fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue from state and federal government, other than major capital projects, debt service or proprietary funds, and local appropriations that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

**Capital Projects Fund** - The capital projects fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for the acquisition of construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary funds. The financial resources are derived from New Jersey School Development Authority grants, temporary notes, capital leases, or serial bonds that are specially authorized by the voters as a separate question on the ballot either during the annual election or at a special election.

**Debt Service Fund** - The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to an expenditure for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs of governmental funds.

**C. Proprietary Fund Financial Statements**

Proprietary fund financial statements include a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position, and a Statement of Cash Flows for each major proprietary fund and for the non-major funds aggregated.

Proprietary funds are accounted for using the “economic resources” measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities (whether current or noncurrent), and deferred inflows of resources are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Operating revenues in the proprietary funds are those revenues that are generated from the primary operations of the fund. All other revenues are reported as non-operating revenues. Operating expenses are those expenses that are essential to the primary operations of the fund. All other expenses are reported as non-operating expenses.

The School District reports the following major proprietary funds:

**Food Service Fund** – The food service fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the School District.

**D. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements**

Fiduciary fund financial statements include a Statement of Net Position. The School District’s fiduciary funds include Agency and Private-Purpose Trust Funds. Private Purpose Trust and Agency Funds are used to account for and report assets held by the School District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governments. Private Purpose Trust and Agency Funds are accounted for on a spending or “economic resources” measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting as are the proprietary funds explained above.



# RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The School District reports the following fiduciary funds:

**Agency Funds** - Agency funds (payroll and student activity funds) are assets held by a governmental entity either as trustee or as an agent for other parties and cannot be used to finance the governmental entities own operating programs.

### **Budgets/Budgetary Control**

Annual appropriated budgets are prepared in the spring of each year for the general, special revenue and debt service funds. The budgets are submitted to the county office. In accordance with P.L.2011 c.202, which became effective January 17, 2012, the School District eliminated the April annual voter referendum on budgets which met the statutory tax levy cap limitations and the board of education members are elected at the November general election. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2-2(f)1. Transfers of appropriations may be made by School Board resolution at any time during the fiscal year in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2-11.

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles with the exception of the legally mandated revenue recognition of the one or more June state aid payment for budgetary purposes only and the special revenue fund as noted below. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The accounting records of the special revenue fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

The budget, as detailed on Exhibit C-1, Exhibit C-2, and Exhibit I-3, includes all amendments to the adopted budget, if any.

Exhibit C-3 presents a reconciliation of the general fund revenues and special revenue fund revenues and expenditures from the budgetary basis of accounts as presented in the general fund budgetary comparison schedules and the special revenue fund budgetary comparison schedule to the GAAP basis of accounting as presented in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds. Note that the School District does not report encumbrances outstanding at fiscal year-end as expenditures in the general fund since the general fund budget follows modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition policy for the last state aid payments.

### **Encumbrances**

Under encumbrance accounting purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve a portion of the applicable appropriation. Open encumbrances in

## RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

governmental funds other than the special revenue fund are reported as assigned fund balances at fiscal year-end as they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities but rather commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services.

Open encumbrances in the special revenue fund for which the School District has received advances are reflected in the balance sheet as a reduction of the accounts receivables or as unearned revenue at fiscal year-end.

The encumbered appropriation authority carries over into the next fiscal year. An entry will be made at the beginning of the next fiscal year to increase the appropriation reflected in the certified budget by the outstanding encumbrance amount as of the current fiscal year-end.

#### **Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments**

Cash and Cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds, cash in banks and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase and are stated at cost plus accrued interest. U.S. Treasury and agency obligations and certificates of deposit with maturities of one year or less when purchased are considered cash equivalents and stated at cost.

Investments are stated at fair value in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). New Jersey school districts are limited as to the types of investments and types of financial institutions they may invest in. N.J.S.18A:20-37 provides a list of permissible investments that may be purchased by New Jersey school districts.

*N.J.S.A.17:9-41* et. Seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect governmental units from loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. Public depositories include Savings and Loan institutions, banks (both state and national banks) and savings banks the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of governmental units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the full amount of their deposits to the governmental units.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the School District considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity when purchased of twelve months or less and all local government investment pools to be cash equivalents

#### **Tuition Receivable/Payable**

Tuition rates were established by the receiving School District based on estimated costs. The charges are subject to adjustment when the actual costs are determined.

#### **Inventories**

Inventories are valued at cost, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Interfund Receivables/Payables**

Interfund receivables/payables represent amounts that are owed, other than charges for goods or services rendered to/from a particular fund in the School District and that are due within one year. As previously mentioned, these amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type columns of the Statement of Net Position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as Internal Balances in the Statement of Net Position.

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Purchased or constructed assets are recorded at actual cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is unavailable. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation. All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. The School District has established a threshold of \$2,000 for capitalization of depreciable assets.

Capital assets of the School District are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Description</u>         | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities<br/>Estimated Lives</u> | <u>Business-Type<br/>Activities<br/>Estimated Lives</u> |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Land Improvements          | 10-20 Years  | N/A   |
| Buildings and Improvements | 10-50 Years  | N/A   |
| Furniture and Equipment    | 5-20 Years   | 5-12 Years  |
| Vehicles                   | 5-10 Years   | 4-6 Years   |

**Compensated Absences**

Compensated absences are those absences for which employees will be paid, such as vacation, sick leave and sabbatical leave. A liability for compensated absences that are attributable to services already rendered, and that are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the School District and its employees, is accrued as the employees earn the rights to the benefits. Compensated absences that relate to future services, or that are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the School District and its employees, are accounted for in the period in which such services are rendered or in which such events take place.

The entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements. Compensated absences liability is not recorded in the governmental funds. Instead expenditures are recognized in the governmental funds as payments come due each period, for example, as a result of resignations or retirements.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Unearned Revenue**

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied and is recorded as a liability until the revenue is both measureable and the School District is eligible to realize the revenue.

**Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements. In general, government fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences, special termination benefits and contractually required pension contributions that will be paid from governmental funds, are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are normally expected to be paid with expendable available financial resources.

**Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumption that affect certain reported amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying note disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Interfund Activity**

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Reimbursements from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements. As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

**Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

**Deferred Gain on Refunding Debt**

Deferred gain on refunding debt arising from the issuance of the refunding bonds is recorded as deferred inflows of resources. It is amortized in a systematic and rational manner over the shorter of the duration of the related debt or the new debt issues as a component of interest expense.

**Bond Premiums, Discounts and Issuance Costs**

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed when bonds are issued.

In governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts, as well as debt issuance costs are recognized in the current period. The face amount of the debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuance are also reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) and Teacher's Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and additions to/deductions from the PERS's and TPAF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**Fund Balance**

In accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, fund balances in the governmental funds financial statements are classified into the following five categories, as defined below:

- Non-spendable – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Non-spendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.
- Restricted – This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either externally imposed by creditors (such as through a debt covenant), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Committed – This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Board of Education. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) that was employed when the funds

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

- Assigned – This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the School District’s intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Board of Education or through the Board of Education delegating this responsibility to the business administrator through the budgetary process. This classification also includes the remaining positive fund balance for all governmental funds except for the General Fund.
- Unassigned – This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The Unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of Assigned fund balance amounts.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, it is the School District’s policy to consider restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, it is the School District’s policy to consider amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

**Net Position**

Net position, represents the difference between summation of assets and deferred outflows of resources, and the summation of liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is classified into the following three components:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets – This components represents capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, net of outstanding balances of borrowings used for acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
- Restricted – This component of net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the School District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.
- Unrestricted – This component of net position is reported as unrestricted when it does not meet the criteria of the other two components of net position.

**Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Principles**

**Adopted Accounting Pronouncements**

The following GASB Statements became effective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*. The objective of this Statement is to improve the usefulness of information about postemployment

## RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB) included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and assessing accountability. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for all postemployment benefits (pensions and OPEB) with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and interperiod equity, and creating additional transparency. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements

Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. This Statement requires governments that enter into tax abatement agreements to disclose information about those agreements. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*. The objective of this Statement is to address a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain external investment pools and pool participants. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

#### Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

The GASB has issued the following Statements which will become effective in future fiscal years as shown below:

Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefits Other than Pensions*. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agency Employers and Agent Multi-Employer Plans*, for OPEB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB Plans. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management has not yet determined the potential impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units. This Statement amends the blending requirements established in paragraph 53 of Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity, as amended*. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

## RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)

#### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, 68 and No. 73*. The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management has not yet determined the potential impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. An asset retirement obligation is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. Statement No. 83 establishes guidance for determining the timing and pattern of recognition for liabilities and corresponding deferred outflow of resources related to such obligations. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The Statement intends to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. To that end, Statement No. 84 establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments and clarifies whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities. Statement No. 84 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*. This Statement provides guidance that addresses several different accounting and financial reporting issues identified during the implementation and application of other GASB pronouncements. The guidance in Statement No. 85 is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 86, *Accounting for Certain Debt Extinguishment*. Statement No. 86 provides guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources, that is, resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt, are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. Statement No. 86 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 87, *Leases*. Statement No. 87 establishes a single approach to accounting for and reporting leases by state and local governments. The GASB based the new standard on the principle that leases are financing of the right to use an underlying asset. Statement No. 87 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 2. Deposits and Investments**

**Deposits**

Custodial Credit Risk – Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the Board’s deposits may not be recovered. Although the Board does not have a formal policy regarding custodial credit risk, NJSA 17:9-41 et seq. requires that the governmental units shall deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of GUDPA. Under the Act, the first \$250,000 of governmental deposits in each insured depository is protected by FDIC. Public fund owned by the Board in excess of FDIC insured amounts are protected by GUDPA. However, GUDPA does not protect intermingled trust funds such as salary withholdings, student activity fund or other funds that may pass to the Board relative to the happening of a future condition. Such funds are shown as Uninsured and Uncollateralized in the schedule below. As of June 30, 2017, the School District’s bank balance of \$6,538,913.15 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

|                                |                        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Insured under FDIC and GUDPA   | \$ 6,351,437.24        |
| Uninsured and Uncollateralized | <u>187,475.91</u>      |
|                                | <u>\$ 6,538,913.15</u> |

**Note 3. Reserve Accounts**

**Capital Reserve**

A capital reserve account was established by the School District by inclusion of \$110.00 on October 30, 2000 for the accumulation of funds for use as capital outlay expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The capital reserve account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget.

Funds placed in the capital reserve account are restricted to capital projects in the School District’s approved Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP). Upon submission of the LRFP to the department, a School District may increase the balance in the capital reserve by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by board resolution at year-end (June 1 to June 30) of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line-item appropriation amounts, or both. A School District may also appropriate additional amounts when the express approval of the voters has been obtained either by a separate proposal at budget time or by a special question at one of the four special elections authorized pursuant *N.J.S.A.19:60-2*. Pursuant to *N.J.A.C.6:23A-14.1(g)*, the balance in the account cannot at any time exceed the local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its approved LRFP.

The activity of the capital reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 3. Reserve Accounts (continued)**

|                                 |                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Beginning Balance, July 1, 2016 | \$ 1,059,906.21               |
| Increased by:                   |                               |
| Deposits approved by Board      | <u>500,000.00</u>             |
| Ending Balance, June 30, 2017   | <u><u>\$ 1,559,906.21</u></u> |

**Maintenance Reserve**

The School District established a maintenance reserve account for the accumulation of funds for use as required maintenance of a facility in subsequent fiscal years.

Funds placed in the maintenance reserve account are restricted to maintenance projects in the School District's approved Maintenance Plan (M-1). A School District may increase the balance in the maintenance reserve account by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by Board resolution at year-end of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line-item appropriation amounts, or both. The balance in the account cannot at any time exceed four percent of the replacement cost of the school district's school facilities for the current year.

The activity of the maintenance reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

|                                 |                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Beginning Balance, July 1, 2016 | \$ 949,188.89                 |
| Increased by:                   |                               |
| Deposits approved by Board      | <u>300,000.00</u>             |
| Ending Balance, June 30, 2017   | <u><u>\$ 1,249,188.89</u></u> |

**Note 4. Accounts Receivable**

Accounts receivable at June 30, 2017 consisted of accounts and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the stable condition of state and federal programs, the current fiscal year guarantee of federal funds and the budgetary control of New Jersey governmental entities. Accounts receivable in the School District's governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 4. Accounts Receivable (continued)**

| Description    | Governmental Funds   |                            |                             | Total<br>Governmental<br>Activities | Proprietary Funds    |                     | Total<br>Business-Type<br>Activities |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                | General<br>Fund      | Special<br>Revenue<br>Fund | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund |                                     | Food Service<br>Fund |                     |                                      |
| Federal Awards | \$ -                 | \$ 277,456.89              | \$ -                        | \$ 277,456.89                       | \$ 65,341.51         | \$ 65,341.51        |                                      |
| State Awards   | 169,314.07           | 73.40                      | 482,839.25                  | 652,226.72                          | 879.79               | 879.79              |                                      |
| Other          | 4,633.00             | 19,556.59                  | -                           | 24,189.59                           | 3,892.19             | 3,892.19            |                                      |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 173,947.07</b> | <b>\$ 297,086.88</b>       | <b>\$ 482,839.25</b>        | <b>\$ 953,873.20</b>                | <b>\$ 70,113.49</b>  | <b>\$ 70,113.49</b> |                                      |

**Note 5. Capital Assets**

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

|  | Balance<br>July 1,<br><u>2016</u> | <u>Additions</u>       | <u>Retirements<br/>and Transfers</u> | Balance<br>June 30,<br><u>2017</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                              |                                   |                        |                                      |                                    |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:                        |                                   |                        |                                      |                                    |
| Land   | \$ 3,514,100.00                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                                 | \$ 3,514,100.00                    |
| Construction in Progress                                     | 1,207,098.12                      | -                      | -                                    | 1,207,098.12                       |
| <b>Total Capital Assets not being depreciated</b>            | <b>4,721,198.12</b>               | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>                             | <b>4,721,198.12</b>                |
| Capital Assets being depreciated:                            |                                   |                        |                                      |                                    |
| Land Improvements  | 671,079.64                        | -                      | -                                    | 671,079.64                         |
| Buildings and Improvements                                   | 16,395,570.00                     | 172,613.00             | -                                    | 16,568,183.00                      |
| Equipment  | 1,169,616.03                      | 183,155.92             | -                                    | 1,352,771.95                       |
| <b>Total Capital Assets being depreciated</b>                | <b>18,236,265.67</b>              | <b>355,768.92</b>      | <b>-</b>                             | <b>18,592,034.59</b>               |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation:                              |                                   |                        |                                      |                                    |
| Land Improvements  | (303,345.45)                      | (32,665.08)            | -                                    | (336,010.53)                       |
| Buildings and Improvements                                   | (7,245,819.67)                    | (337,442.87)           | -                                    | (7,583,262.54)                     |
| Equipment  | (751,965.08)                      | (105,520.34)           | -                                    | (857,485.42)                       |
| <b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>                        | <b>(8,301,130.20)</b>             | <b>(475,628.29)</b>    | <b>-</b>                             | <b>(8,776,758.49)</b>              |
| <b>Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net</b>           | <b>9,935,135.47</b>               | <b>(119,859.37)</b>    | <b>-</b>                             | <b>9,815,276.10</b>                |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities Capital<br/>Assets, net</b> | <b>\$14,656,333.59</b>            | <b>\$ (119,859.37)</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                          | <b>\$14,536,474.22</b>             |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 5. Capital Assets (continued)**

|   | Balance<br>July 1,<br><u>2016</u> | <u>Additions</u>    | Retirements<br>and Transfers | Balance<br>June 30,<br><u>2017</u> |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                      |                                   |                     |                              |                                    |
| Buildings and Improvements                            | \$ 85,770.00                      | \$ 37,972.52        | \$ (17,255.00)               | \$ 106,487.52                      |
| Equipment   | 164,880.40                        | 32,873.32           | -                            | 197,753.72                         |
|   | <u>250,650.40</u>                 | <u>70,845.84</u>    | <u>(17,255.00)</u>           | <u>304,241.24</u>                  |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation:                       |                                   |                     |                              |                                    |
| Buildings and Improvements                            | (59,990.83)                       | (2,373.28)          | 17,255.00                    | (45,109.11)                        |
| Equipment   | (98,062.93)                       | (11,757.91)         | -                            | (109,820.84)                       |
|   | <u>(158,053.76)</u>               | <u>(14,131.19)</u>  | <u>17,255.00</u>             | <u>(154,929.95)</u>                |
| Total Business-Type Activities Capital<br>Assets, net | <u>\$ 92,596.64</u>               | <u>\$ 56,714.65</u> | <u>\$ -</u>                  | <u>\$ 149,311.29</u>               |

Depreciation expense was not allocated among the various functions/programs of the School District.

**Note 6. Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers**

Individual fund receivables/payables balances at June 30, 2017 are as follows:

| <u>Fund</u>          | <u>Interfund<br/>Receivables</u> | <u>Interfund<br/>Payables</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| General Fund         | \$ 116,453.77                    | \$ -                          |
| Special Revenue Fund | <u>-</u>                         | <u>116,453.77</u>             |
|                      | <u>\$ 116,453.77</u>             | <u>\$ 116,453.77</u>          |

The interfund receivables and payables above predominately resulted from payment made by certain funds on behalf of other funds. All interfund balances are expected to be repaid within one year.

A summary of interfund transfers is as follows:

| <u>Fund</u>          | <u>Transfers In</u>  | <u>Transfers Out</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| General Fund         | \$ -                 | \$ 325,000.00        |
| Special Revenue Fund | <u>325,000.00</u>    | <u>-</u>             |
|                      | <u>\$ 325,000.00</u> | <u>\$ 325,000.00</u> |

The purpose of the interfund transfer was for local portion of preschool education aid.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 7. Long-Term Obligations**

During the fiscal year-ended June 30, 2017 the following changes occurred in long-term obligations for the governmental and business-type activities:

|                           | Balance<br><u>July 1, 2016</u> | <u>Additions</u>       | <u>Reductions</u>      | Balance<br><u>June 30, 2017</u> | Balance<br>Due Within<br><u>One Year</u> |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Governmental Activities:  |                                |                        |                        |                                 |  |
| General Obligation Bonds  | \$ 2,095,000.00                | \$ 2,145,000.00        | \$ 2,565,000.00        | \$ 1,675,000.00                 | \$ 430,000.00                            |
| Unamortized Bond Premiums | 71,287.72                      | -                      | 71,287.72              | -                               | -  |
| Compensated Absences      | 20,000.00                      | -                      | 4,000.00               | 16,000.00                       | -  |
| Net Pension Liability     | 9,223,887.00                   | 3,295,153.00           | -                      | 12,519,040.00                   | -  |
|                           | <u>\$ 11,410,174.72</u>        | <u>\$ 5,440,153.00</u> | <u>\$ 2,640,287.72</u> | <u>\$ 14,210,040.00</u>         | <u>\$ 430,000.00</u>                     |

For governmental activities, the bonds payable are liquidated from the School District's debt service fund. Compensated absences, unamortized bond premiums and net pension liability are liquidated by the general fund.

**Bonds Payable**

The voters of the municipality through referendums authorize bonds in accordance with State Law. All bonds are retired in serial installments within the statutory period of usefulness.

On July 10, 2016, the School District issued \$2,145,000.00 of Refunding Bonds to refund the callable portion of the outstanding 2,095,000.00 Bond Issue. The Refunding Bonds generated \$130,274.02 in gross debt service savings and an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments of the refunded and refunding bonds) of \$124,248.18, or a net annual present value savings of 6.064%. The Refunding Bonds were issued at interest rates varying from 1.570% and mature in May of 2021.

Principal and interest due on the outstanding bonds is as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ending | <u>Principal</u>       | <u>Interest</u>     | <u>Total</u>           |
|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| <u>June 30,</u>    |                        |                     |                        |
| 2018               | 430,000.00             | 22,922.00           | 452,922.00             |
| 2019               | 415,000.00             | 16,288.75           | 431,288.75             |
| 2020               | 415,000.00             | 9,773.25            | 424,773.25             |
| 2021               | 415,000.00             | 3,257.75            | 418,257.75             |
|                    | <u>\$ 1,675,000.00</u> | <u>\$ 52,241.75</u> | <u>\$ 1,727,241.75</u> |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 7. Long-Term Obligations (continued)**

**Bonds Authorized but not Issued**

As of June 30, 2017, the School District had no bonds authorized but not issued.

**Note 8. Pension Plans**

**A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)**

**Plan Description** - The State of New Jersey, Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about PERS, please refer to Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at [www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml](http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml).

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by *N.J.S.A. 43:15A*. PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of PERS.

The following represents the membership tiers for PERS:

| <u>Tier</u> | <u>Definition</u>  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007  |
| 2           | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008 |
| 3           | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010 |
| 4           | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011    |
| 5           | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011                              |

Service retirement benefits of 1/55<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit and tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

**Contributions** - The contribution policy for PERS is set by *N.J.S.A. 15A* and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. State legislation has modified the amount that is contributed by the State. The State's pension contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount which includes the employer portion of the normal cost and an amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2016, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarial determined amount.

The local employers' contribution amounts are based on an actuarially determined rate which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability. Chapter 19, P.L. 2009 provided an option for local employers

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)**

**A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (continued)**

of PERS to contribute 50% of the normal and accrued liability contribution amounts certified for payments due in State fiscal year 2009. Such employers will be credited with the full payment and any such amounts will not be included in their unfunded liability. The actuaries will determine the unfunded liability of those retirement systems, by employer, for the reduced normal and accrued liability contributions provided under this law. This unfunded liability will be paid by the employer in level annual payments over a period of 15 years beginning with the payments due in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 and will be adjusted by the rate of return on the actuarial value of assets.

**Pension Liability, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources** - At June 30, 2017, the School District reported a liability of \$375,517.00 for its proportionate share of the PERS net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined using update procedures to roll forward the total pension liability from an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, to the measurement date of June 30, 2016. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's actual contributions to the plan relative to the total of all participating employers' contributions for the year ended June 30, 2016. The School District's proportion measured as of June 30, 2016, was .042269%, which was an increase of .001179% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the School District recognized full accrual pension expense of \$1,493,009.00 in the government-wide financial statements. This pension expense was based on the pension plans June 30, 2016 measurement date. At June 30, 2017 the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS from the following sources:

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)**

**A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (continued)**

|  | <b>Deferred Outflows<br/>of Resources</b> | <b>Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources</b> |
|--|---|--|
| Differences between Expected<br>and Actual Experience  | \$ 232,816.00                             | \$ -                                     |
| Changes of Assumptions   | 2,593,276.00                              | -  |
| Net Difference between Projected<br>and Actual Earnings on Pension<br>Plan Investments                                     | 477,362.00                                | -  |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences<br>between School District Contributions<br>and Proportionate Share of Contributions | 1,066,865.00                              | -  |
| School District contributions subsequent<br>to measurement date  | 450,325.00                                | -  |
|  | \$ 4,820,644.00                           | \$ -                                     |

\$450,325.00 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from school district contributions subsequent to the measurement date is estimated based on unadjusted 2016-2017 total salaries for PERS employees multiplied by an employer pension contribution rate of 13.37%. The payable is due on April 1, 2018 and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. The other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

**Year Ending  
June 30,**

|      |                 |
|------|-----------------|
| 2018 | \$ 1,023,310.00 |
| 2019 | 1,023,312.00    |
| 2020 | 1,125,735.00    |
| 2021 | 900,000.00      |
| 2022 | 297,962.00      |
|      | \$ 4,370,319.00 |



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)**

**A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (continued)**

The amortization of the above other deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be over the following number of years:

|  | <b><u>Deferred<br/>Outflow of<br/>Resources</u></b> | <b><u>Deferred<br/>Inflow of<br/>Resources</u></b> |
|--|---|--|
| Differences between Expected<br>and Actual Experience                                      |   |  |
| Year of Pension Plan Deferral:   |   |  |
| June 30, 2014  | -   | -  |
| June 30, 2015  | 5.72  | -  |
| June 30, 2016  | 5.57  | -  |
| <br>Changes of Assumptions   |   |  |
| Year of Pension Plan Deferral:   |   |  |
| June 30, 2014  | 6.44  | -  |
| June 30, 2015  | 5.72  | -  |
| June 30, 2016  | 5.57  | -  |
| <br>Net Difference between Projected<br>and Actual Earnings on Pension<br>Plan Investments |   |  |
| Year of Pension Plan Deferral:   |   |  |
| June 30, 2014  | 5.00  | -  |
| June 30, 2015  | 5.00  | -  |
| June 30, 2016  | 5.00  | -  |

The previous amounts do not include employer specific deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to changes in proportion. These amounts should be recognized (amortized) by each employer over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all plan members, which is 5.57, 5.72 and 6.44 years for the 2016, 2015, and 2014 amounts, respectively.

**Actuarial Assumptions** – The collective total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following assumptions:

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)**

**A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (continued)**

|                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Inflation Rate            | 3.08%                      |
| Salary Increases:         |                            |
| Through 2026              | 1.65% - 4.15% Based on Age |
| Thereafter                | 2.65% - 5.15% Based on Age |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.65%                      |

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Preretirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. For State employees, mortality tables are set back 4 years for males and females. For local employees, mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rate were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (setback 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on the mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scales. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward 1 year for females).

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2014. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.65% at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)**

**A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (continued)**

| <u>Asset Class</u>          | <u>Target<br/>Allocation</u> | <u>Long-Term<br/>Expected Real<br/>Rate of Return</u> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Cash                        | 5.00%                        | 0.87%   |
| U.S. Treasuries             | 1.50%                        | 1.74%   |
| Investment grade credit     | 8.00%                        | 1.79%   |
| Mortgages                   | 2.00%                        | 1.67%   |
| High Yield Bonds            | 2.00%                        | 4.56%   |
| Inflation-Indexed Bonds     | 1.50%                        | 3.44%   |
| Broad U.S. Equities         | 26.00%                       | 8.53%   |
| Developed Foreign Equities  | 13.25%                       | 6.83%   |
| Emerging Market Equities    | 6.50%                        | 9.95%   |
| Private Equity              | 9.00%                        | 12.40%  |
| Hedge Funds/Absolute Return | 12.50%                       | 4.68%   |
| Real Estate (Property)      | 2.00%                        | 6.91%   |
| Commodities                 | 0.50%                        | 5.45%   |
| Global debt ex U.S.         | 5.00%                        | -0.25%  |
| REIT                        | 5.25%                        | 5.63%   |

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.98% as of June 30, 2016. The single blended discount rate was based on long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.65%, and a municipal bond rate of 2.85% as of June 30, 2016 based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipals bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State employer contributed 30% of the actuarially determined contributions and the local employers contributed 100% of their actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2034. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2034 and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the School District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - The following presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2016, calculated using the discount rate of 3.98% as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)**

**A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (continued)**

|   | <b>At 1%<br/>Decrease<br/><u>(2.98%)</u></b> | <b>At Current<br/>Discount Rate<br/><u>(3.98%)</u></b> | <b>At 1%<br/>Increase<br/><u>(4.98%)</u></b> |
|---|--|--|--|
| School District's Proportionate Share<br>of the Net Pension Liability | \$ 15,340,622.00                             | \$ 12,519,040.00                                       | \$ 10,189,579.00                             |

**Additional Information** - The following is a summary of the collective balances of the local group at June 30, 2017 and 2016:

|   |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Collective Deferred Outflows of Resources | \$ 7,815,204,785.00  | \$ 2,946,265,815.00  |
| Collective Deferred Inflows of Resources  | \$ -                 | \$ 360,920,604.00    |
| Collective Net Pension Liability          | \$ 29,617,131,759.00 | \$ 22,447,996,119.00 |

|                           |          |          |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| School District's portion | 0.04227% | 0.04109% |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|

**B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)**

**Plan Description** - The State of New Jersey, Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) is a cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special-funding situation, by which the State of New Jersey (the State) is responsible to fund 100% of the employer contributions, excluding any local employer early retirement incentive (ERI) contributions. TPAF is administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about TPAF, please refer to Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at [www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml](http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml).

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66. TPAF provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of TPAF. Members are always fully vested for their own contributions and, after three years of service credit, become vested for 2% of related interest earned on the contributions. In the case of death before retirement, members' beneficiaries are entitled to full interest credited to the members' accounts.

The following represents the membership tiers for TPAF:

| <u>Tier</u> | <u>Definition</u>  |
|-------------|--|
| 1           | Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007  |
| 2           | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008 |
| 3           | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010 |
| 4           | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011    |
| 5           | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011                              |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)**

**B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (continued)**

Service retirement benefits of 1/55<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60<sup>th</sup> of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit, and tier 5 before age 65 with 30 or more years of service credit. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the retirement age for his/her respective tier. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

**Contributions** - The contribution policy for TPAF is set by *N.J.S.A 18A:66* and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, the active member contribution rate increased from 5.5% of annual compensation to 6.5% plus an additional 1% phased-in over 7 years beginning in July 2012. The member contribution rate was 7.2% in State fiscal year 2017. The State's pension contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount which includes the employer portion of the normal cost and an amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2016, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarial determined amount.

As mentioned previously, the employer contributions for local participating employers are legally required to be funded by the State in accordance with *N.J.S.A 18:66-33*. Therefore, the School District is considered to be in a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 68 and the State is treated as a nonemployer contributing entity. Since the School District does not contribute directly to the plan (except for employer specific financed amounts), there is no net pension liability or deferred outflows or inflows to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers.

**Pension Liability and Pension Expense** - The State's proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability, attributable to the School District as of June 30, 2016 was 46,449,114.00. The School District's proportionate share was \$0.

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. The State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District was based on projection of the State's long-term contributions to the pension plan associated with the District relative to the projected contributions by the State associated with all participating school districts, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the State proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability attributable to the School District was .05905%, which was a decrease of .00538% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)**

**B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (continued)**

**Actuarial Assumptions** – The total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement:

|                           |                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Inflation Rate            | 2.50%                      |
| Salary Increases:         |                            |
| 2012-2021                 | Varies based on experience |
| Thereafter                | Varies based on experience |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.65%                      |

Pre-retirement, post-retirement and disabled mortality rates were based on the experience of TPAF members reflecting mortality improvement on generational basis based on a 60-year average of Social Security data from 1953 to 2013.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2015.

**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return** - In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.65% at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and notesDivision of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in TPAF's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)**

**B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (continued)**

| <u>Asset Class</u>           | <u>Target Allocation</u> | <u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Cash                         | 5.00%                    | 0.39%   |
| U.S. Government Bonds        | 1.50%                    | 1.28%   |
| U.S. Credit Bonds            | 13.00%                   | 2.76%   |
| U.S. Mortgages               | 2.00%                    | 2.38%   |
| U.S. Inflation-Indexed Bonds | 1.50%                    | 1.41%   |
| U.S. High Yield Bonds        | 2.00%                    | 4.70%   |
| U.S. Equity Market           | 26.00%                   | 5.14%   |
| Foreign Developed Equity     | 13.25%                   | 5.91%   |
| Emerging Market Equities     | 6.50%                    | 8.16%   |
| Private Real Estate Property | 5.25%                    | 3.64%   |
| Timber                       | 1.00%                    | 3.86%   |
| Farmland                     | 1.00%                    | 4.39%   |
| Private Equity               | 9.00%                    | 8.97%   |
| Commodities                  | 0.50%                    | 2.87%   |
| Hedge Funds - MultiStrategy  | 5.00%                    | 3.70%   |
| Hedge Funds - Equity Hedge   | 3.75%                    | 4.72%   |
| Hedge Funds - Distressed     | 3.75%                    | 3.49%   |

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.22% as of June 30, 2016. The single blended discount rate was based on long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.65%, and a municipal bond rate of 2.85% as of June 30, 2016, based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipals bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State contributed 30% of the actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2029. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2029, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the School District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** – As previously mentioned, TPAF has a special funding situation where the State pays 100% of the School District's annual required contribution. The following represents the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability, attributable to the School District calculated using the discount rate of 3.22% as well as what the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability, attributable to the School District's would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)**

**B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (continued)**

|  | <b>At 1%<br/>Decrease</b> | <b>At Current<br/>Discount Rate</b> | <b>At 1%<br/>Increase</b> |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | <u>(2.22%)</u>            | <u>(3.22%)</u>                      | <u>(4.22%)</u>            |
| State of New Jersey's Proportionate<br>Share of Net Pension Liability<br>associated with the School District | \$ 55,470,622.00          | \$ 46,449,114.00                    | \$ 39,081,888.00          |

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position** - For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and additions to/deductions from the TPAF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the TPAF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**C. Defined Contribution Plan (DCRP)**

**Plan Description** - The Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP) was established July 1, 2007, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:15C-1 et seq. The DCRP provides eligible members with a tax-sheltered, defined contribution retirement benefit, along with life insurance and disability coverage

Individuals eligible for membership in the DCRP include:

- State or local officials who are elected or appointed on or after July 1, 2007;
- Employees enrolled in the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) or Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) on or after July 1, 2007, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits;
- Employees enrolled in the Police and Firemen's Retirement System (PFRS) or State Police Retirement System (SPRS) after May 21, 2010, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits;
- Employees otherwise eligible to enroll in the PERS or TPAF on or after November 2, 2008, who do not earn the minimum annual salary for PERS or TPAF Tier 3 enrollment but who earn salary of at least \$5,000 annually. The minimum salary in 2017 is \$8,300 and is subject to adjustment in future years.
- Employees otherwise eligible to enroll in the PERS or TPAF after May 21, 2010, who do not work the minimum number of hours per week required for PERS or TPAF Tier 4 or Tier 5 enrollment but who earn salary of at least \$5,000 annually. The minimum number is 35 hours per week for State employees, or 32 hours per week for local government or local education employees



## RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)

#### Note 8. Pension Plans (continued)

##### C. Defined Contribution Plan (DCRP)

**Contributions** - The contribution policy is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15C-3 and requires active members and contribution employers. When enrolled in the DCRP, members are required to contribute 5.5% of their base salary to a tax-deferred investment account established with Prudential Financial, which jointly administers the DCRP investments with the Division of Pension and Benefits. Member contributions are matched by a 3% contribution from the School District.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, employee contributions totaled \$2,979.66, and the School District recognized an expense for payments made to the Defined Contribution Retirement program in the amount of \$1,625.22 and employer LTD life insurance of \$716.44.

#### Note 9. State Post-Retirement Medical Benefits

P.L. 1987, c. 384 and P.L. 1990, c.6 required Teachers' Pensions and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS), respectively, to fund post-retirement medical benefits for those state employees who retire after accumulating 25 years of credited service or on a disability retirement. P.L. 2007, c.103 amended the law to eliminate the funding of post-retirement medical benefits through the TPAF and PERS. It created separate funds outside of the pension plans for the funding and payment of post-retirement medical benefits for retired State employees and retired educational employees. As of June 30, 2016, there were 110,512 retirees receiving post-retirement medical benefits, and the State contributed \$1.37 billion on their behalf. The cost of these benefits is funded through contributions by the State in accordance with P.L. 1994, c.62. Funding of post-retirement medical benefits changed from a pre-funding basis to a pay-as-you-go basis beginning in Fiscal Year 1994.

The State is also responsible for the cost attributable to P.L. 1992, c.126, which provides employer paid health benefits to members of PERS and the Alternate Benefit Program (APB) who retired from a board of education or county college with 25 years of service. The State paid \$231.2 million toward Chapter 126 benefits for 20,045 eligible retired members in Fiscal Year 2016.

The School Employees Health Benefits Program (SEHBP) Act is found in New Jersey Statutes Annotated, Title 52, Article 17.25 et. seq. Rules governing the operation and administration of the program are found in Title 17, Chapter 9 of the New Jersey Administrative Code. The State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SEHBP. That report may be obtained from the Treasury website at: <http://www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions/pdf/financial/2015divisioncombined.pdf>

#### Note 10. On-Behalf Payments for Fringe Benefits and Salaries

As previously mentioned, the School District receives on-behalf payments from the State of New Jersey for normal costs and post-retirement medical costs related to the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) pension plan. The School District is not legally responsible for these contributions. The on-behalf payments are recorded as revenues and expenditures in the government-wide and general fund financial statements. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the on-behalf payments for normal costs, post-retirement medical costs, and long-term disability were \$685,057.00, \$570,809.00 and \$3,099.00, respectively.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 11. Risk Management**

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

**Property and Liability Insurance** – The School District maintains commercial insurance coverage for property, liability, student accident and surety bonds. A complete schedule of insurance coverage can be found in the Statistical Section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**Joint Insurance Pool** – The School District also participates in the New Jersey School Boards Association Insurance Group and, public entity risk pool. The Pool provides its members with the following coverage:

|                                       |                                |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Property – Blanket Building & Grounds | General & Automobile Liability |
| Environmental Impairment Liability    | Workers' Compensation          |
| School Board Legal Liability          | Excess Liability               |
| Employers Liability                   | Comprehensive Crime Coverage   |

**Note 12. Contingencies**

**State and Federal Grantor Agencies** - The School District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the School District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at June 30, 2017 may be impaired. In the opinion of the School District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provisions have been recorded in the accompanying combined financial statements for such contingencies.

**Litigation** – The School District is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the School Districts' attorney that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the School District.

**Economic Dependency** – The School District receives a substantial amount of its support from federal and state governments. A significant reduction in the level of support, if this were to occur, could have an effect on the School District's programs and activities.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)**

**Note 13. Deferred Compensation**

The School District offers its employees a choice of the following deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 403(b) and 457. The plans, which are administered by the entities listed below, permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Amounts deferred under the plans are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. The plan administrators are as follows:

Lincoln Investment Planning  
Variable Annuity Life Insurance Company  
AXA Equitable  
Merrill Lynch  
Syracusa  
Valic Investments  
Midland National

**Note 14. Compensated Absences**

The School District accounts for compensated absences (e.g., unused vacation, sick leave) as directed by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16 (GASB 16), "Accounting for Compensated Absences". A liability for compensated absences attributable to services already rendered and not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the employer and employee is accrued as employees earn the rights to the benefits.

School District employees are granted varying amount of vacation and sick leave in accordance with the School District's personnel policies. Upon termination, employees are paid for accrued vacation. The School District policy permits employees to accumulate unused sick leave and carry forward the full amount to subsequent years. Upon retirement employees shall be paid by the School District for the unused sick leave in accordance with School Districts' agreements with the various employee unions.

The liability for vested compensated absences of the governmental fund types is recorded in the Statement of Net Position. At June 30, 2017, the liability for compensated absences reported on the government-wide was \$16,000.

**Note 15. Tax Abatements**

As defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 77, a tax abatement is an agreement between a government and an individual or entity in which the government promises to forgo tax revenues and the individual or entity promises to subsequently take a specific action that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the government or its citizens. School districts are not authorized by New Jersey statute to enter into tax abatement agreements. However, the county or municipality in which the school district is situated may have entered into tax abatement agreements, and that potential must be disclosed in these financial statements. If the county or municipality entered into tax abatement agreements, those agreements will not directly affect the school district's local tax revenue because N.J.S.A. 54:4-75 and N.J.S.A. 54:4-76 require that amounts so forgiven must effectively be recouped from other taxpayers and remitted to the school district.

## RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (continued)

#### **Note 15. Tax Abatements (continued)**

For a local school district board of education or board of school estimate that has elected to raise their minimum tax levy using the required local share provisions at N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-5(b), the loss of revenue resulting from the municipality or county having entered into a tax abatement agreement is indeterminate due to the complex nature of the calculation of required local share performed by the New Jersey Department of Education based upon district property value and wealth.

#### **Note 16. Calculation of Excess Surplus**

The designation for Restricted Fund Balance – Excess Surplus is a required calculation pursuant to N.J.S.A.18A:7F-7. New Jersey school districts are required to reserve General Fund fund balance at the fiscal year-end of June 30 if they did not appropriate a required minimum amount as budgeted fund balance in their subsequent years' budget. The excess fund balance at June 30, 2017 was \$543,461.66.

#### **Note 17. Fund Balances**

**General Fund** – Of the \$4,867,834.77 General Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017, \$1,559,906.21 has been restricted for the Capital Reserve Account; \$1,249,188.89 has been restricted for the Maintenance Reserve Account; \$543,461.66 has been restricted for current year excess surplus; \$671,436.95 is restricted for prior year excess surplus – designated for subsequent year's expenditures; \$691,435.21 has been assigned to other purposes; \$49,202.05 has been assigned and included as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2018; and \$103,203.80 has been unassigned.

**Capital Projects Fund** – Of the \$76,228.39 Capital Projects Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017, \$76,228.39 is restricted for future capital projects approved by the School District.

**Debt Service Fund** – Of the \$2,562.73 Debt Service Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017, \$2,562.73 is restricted for future debt service payments.

#### **Note 18. Deficit in Net Position**

**Unrestricted Net Position** – The School District governmental activities had a deficit in unrestricted net position in the amount of \$7,325,262.86 at June 30, 2017. The primary causes of this deficit is the School District not recognizing the receivable for the last two state aid payments and the recording of the net pension liability for the Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS) as of June 30, 2017. This deficit in unrestricted net position for governmental activities does not indicate that the School District is facing financial difficulties.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART II**

*This page intentionally left blank*

### C. Budgetary Comparison Schedules

*This page intentionally left blank*



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|  |                | Original<br>Budget   | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget      | Actual               | Variance<br>Final To<br>Actual |
|--|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Local Sources:   |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Local Tax Levy   | 10-1210        | \$ 16,042,892.00     | \$ -                | \$ 16,042,892.00     | \$ 16,042,892.00     | \$ -                           |
| Tuition - From Other LEA's                                     | 10-1320        | 11,240.00            | -                   | 11,240.00            | 11,800.00            | 560.00                         |
| Interest Earned on Capital Reserve Funds                       | 10-15XX        | -                    | -                   | -                    | 29.92                | 29.92                          |
| Unrestricted Miscellaneous Revenues                            | 10-19XX        | 23,154.00            | -                   | 23,154.00            | 24,099.87            | 945.87                         |
| <b>Total Local Sources</b>                                     |                | <b>16,077,286.00</b> | <b>-</b>            | <b>16,077,286.00</b> | <b>16,078,821.79</b> | <b>1,535.79</b>                |
| State Sources:   |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Extraordinary Aid  | 10-3131        | 110,000.00           | -                   | 110,000.00           | 141,446.00           | 31,446.00                      |
| Categorical Special Education Aid                              | 10-3132        | 684,183.00           | -                   | 684,183.00           | 684,183.00           | -                              |
| Equalization Aid   | 10-3176        | 1,405,361.00         | -                   | 1,405,361.00         | 1,405,361.00         | -                              |
| Categorical Security Aid                                       | 10-3177        | 173,565.00           | -                   | 173,565.00           | 173,565.00           | -                              |
| Categorical Transportation Aid                                 | 10-3121        | 40,184.00            | -                   | 40,184.00            | 40,184.00            | -                              |
| Under Adequacy Aid   | 10-3121        | 339,219.00           | -                   | 339,219.00           | 339,219.00           | -                              |
| Supplemental Enrollment Growth Aid                             | 10-3197        | 373,912.00           | -                   | 373,912.00           | 373,912.00           | -                              |
| PARCC Readiness Aid  | 10-3190        | 13,410.00            | -                   | 13,410.00            | 13,410.00            | -                              |
| Per Pupil Growth Aid   | 10-3190        | 13,410.00            | -                   | 13,410.00            | 13,410.00            | -                              |
| Professional Learning Community Aid                            | 10-3183        | 14,130.00            | -                   | 14,130.00            | 14,130.00            | -                              |
| Non Public Transportation Aid                                  | 10-3190        | -                    | -                   | -                    | 2,436.00             | 2,436.00                       |
| TPAF Social Security (Reimbursed - Non-Budgeted)               |                | -                    | -                   | -                    | 546,466.50           | 546,466.50                     |
| TPAF Pension Contributions (On-Behalf - Non-Budgeted)          |                | -                    | -                   | -                    | 685,057.00           | 685,057.00                     |
| TPAF Post Retirement Medical (On-Behalf - Non-Budgeted)        |                | -                    | -                   | -                    | 570,809.00           | 570,809.00                     |
| TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance (On-Behalf - Non-Budgeted) |                | -                    | -                   | -                    | 3,099.00             | 3,099.00                       |
| <b>Total State Sources</b>                                     |                | <b>3,167,374.00</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>3,167,374.00</b>  | <b>5,006,687.50</b>  | <b>1,839,313.50</b>            |
| Federal Sources:   |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| ARRA/SEMI  | 10-4210        | -                    | -                   | -                    | 2,424.27             | 2,424.27                       |
| Medicaid Reimbursement   | 10-4200        | 40,990.00            | -                   | 40,990.00            | 66,204.35            | 25,214.35                      |
| <b>Total Federal Sources</b>                                   |                | <b>40,990.00</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>40,990.00</b>     | <b>68,628.62</b>     | <b>27,638.62</b>               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  |                | <b>19,285,650.00</b> | <b>-</b>            | <b>19,285,650.00</b> | <b>21,154,137.91</b> | <b>1,868,487.91</b>            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Current Expense:   |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Regular Programs - Instruction:                                |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers:  |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Kindergarten   | 11-110-100-101 | 315,830.00           | -                   | 315,830.00           | 315,830.00           | -                              |
| Grades 1-5   | 11-120-100-101 | 1,639,999.00         | (24,500.00)         | 1,615,499.00         | 1,582,630.76         | 32,868.24                      |
| Grades 6-8   | 11-130-100-101 | 999,724.00           | (78,740.00)         | 920,984.00           | 917,070.20           | 3,913.80                       |
| Regular Programs - Home Instruction:                           |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers   | 11-150-100-101 | 20,000.00            | 1,765.50            | 21,765.50            | 7,162.50             | 14,603.00                      |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services                  | 11-150-100-320 | 5,000.00             | 3,018.75            | 8,018.75             | -                    | 8,018.75                       |
| Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction:                  |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Substitute Salaries - Teachers                                 | 11-190-101-101 | -                    | 87,406.90           | 87,406.90            | 67,406.90            | 20,000.00                      |
| Other Salaries for Instruction                                 | 11-190-100-106 | 328,137.00           | (19,867.39)         | 308,269.61           | 266,976.35           | 41,293.26                      |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services                  | 11-190-100-320 | 40,102.00            | 3,125.00            | 43,227.00            | 41,718.30            | 1,508.70                       |
| Purchased Technical Services                                   | 11-190-100-340 | 43,670.00            | (3,297.61)          | 40,372.39            | 35,575.50            | 4,796.89                       |
| Other Purchased Services (400 - 500 series)                    | 11-190-100-500 | 45,300.00            | (25,493.19)         | 19,806.81            | 19,805.70            | 1.11                           |
| General Supplies   | 11-190-100-610 | 427,374.00           | 157,096.33          | 584,470.33           | 478,284.69           | 106,185.64                     |
| Textbooks  | 11-190-100-640 | 9,689.00             | 25,819.16           | 35,508.16            | 35,508.11            | 0.05                           |
| Other Objects  | 11-190-100-800 | 3,000.00             | -                   | 3,000.00             | -                    | 3,000.00                       |
| <b>Total Regular Programs - Instruction</b>                    |                | <b>3,877,825.00</b>  | <b>126,333.45</b>   | <b>4,004,158.45</b>  | <b>3,767,969.01</b>  | <b>236,189.44</b>              |
| Special Education - Instruction:                               |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Learning and/or Language Disabilities:                         |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers   | 11-204-100-101 | 213,420.00           | 11,655.00           | 225,075.00           | 225,075.00           | -                              |
| Other Salaries for Instruction                                 | 11-204-100-106 | 319,003.00           | (81,134.73)         | 237,868.27           | 237,535.90           | 332.37                         |
| General Supplies   | 11-204-100-610 | 17,708.00            | (12,611.27)         | 5,096.73             | 4,306.70             | 790.03                         |
| <b>Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities</b>             |                | <b>550,131.00</b>    | <b>(82,091.00)</b>  | <b>468,040.00</b>    | <b>466,917.60</b>    | <b>1,122.40</b>                |
| Multiple Disabilities:   |                |                      |                     |                      |                      |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers   | 11-212-100-101 | 134,010.00           | 15,825.00           | 149,835.00           | 149,815.94           | 19.06                          |
| Other Salaries for Instruction                                 | 11-212-100-106 | 173,918.00           | (5,800.00)          | 168,118.00           | 167,390.54           | 727.46                         |
| General Supplies   | 11-212-100-610 | 12,882.00            | (9,710.25)          | 3,171.75             | 1,504.57             | 1,667.18                       |
| Other Objects  | 11-212-100-800 | 6,000.00             | (5,000.00)          | 1,000.00             | 491.41               | 508.59                         |
| <b>Total Multiple Disabilities</b>                             |                | <b>326,810.00</b>    | <b>(4,685.25)</b>   | <b>322,124.75</b>    | <b>319,202.46</b>    | <b>2,922.29</b>                |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|  |                | Original<br>Budget  | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget     | Actual              | Variance<br>Final To<br>Actual |
|--|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Resource Room/Resource Center:   |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers   | 11-213-100-101 | 529,615.00          | 50.00               | 529,665.00          | 529,230.00          | 435.00                         |
| General Supplies   | 11-213-100-610 | 940.00              | -                   | 940.00              | 281.72              | 658.28                         |
| <b>Total Resource Room/Resource Center</b>                                 |                | <b>530,555.00</b>   | <b>50.00</b>        | <b>530,605.00</b>   | <b>529,511.72</b>   | <b>1,093.28</b>                |
| Preschool Disabilities - Full-Time:  |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Other Salaries for Instruction   | 11-216-100-106 | 60,626.00           | (60,626.00)         | -                   | -                   | -                              |
| <b>Total Preschool Disabilities - Full-Time</b>                            |                | <b>60,626.00</b>    | <b>(60,626.00)</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                       |
| <b>Total Special Education - Instruction</b>                               |                | <b>1,468,122.00</b> | <b>(147,352.25)</b> | <b>1,320,769.75</b> | <b>1,315,631.78</b> | <b>5,137.97</b>                |
| Basic Skills/Remedial - Instruction:                                       |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers   | 11-230-100-101 | 53,895.00           | 46,525.00           | 100,420.00          | 97,255.49           | 3,164.51                       |
| General Supplies   | 11-230-100-610 | 2,500.00            | (2,500.00)          | -                   | -                   | -                              |
|  |                | 56,395.00           | 44,025.00           | 100,420.00          | 97,255.49           | 3,164.51                       |
| Bilingual Education - Instruction:   |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers   | 11-240-100-101 | 1,071,078.00        | 83,602.38           | 1,154,680.38        | 1,108,537.95        | 46,142.43                      |
| Other Salaries for Instruction   | 11-240-100-106 | 29,873.00           | (29,873.00)         | -                   | -                   | -                              |
| Purchased Services (400-500 series)  | 11-240-100-500 | 1,180.00            | (1,000.00)          | 180.00              | 67.55               | 112.45                         |
| General Supplies   | 11-240-100-610 | 60,367.00           | (14,464.38)         | 45,902.62           | 37,490.90           | 8,411.72                       |
| <b>Total Bilingual Education - Instruction</b>                             |                | <b>1,162,498.00</b> | <b>38,265.00</b>    | <b>1,200,763.00</b> | <b>1,146,096.40</b> | <b>54,666.60</b>               |
| School Sponsored Co/Extra-Curricular Activities - Instruction:             |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries   | 11-401-100-100 | 6,900.00            | 3,600.00            | 10,500.00           | 5,430.00            | 5,070.00                       |
| <b>Total School Sponsored Co/Extra-Curricular Activities - Instruction</b> |                | <b>6,900.00</b>     | <b>3,600.00</b>     | <b>10,500.00</b>    | <b>5,430.00</b>     | <b>5,070.00</b>                |
| School Sponsored Athletics - Instruction:                                  |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries   | 11-402-100-100 | 32,808.00           | 542.00              | 33,350.00           | 23,990.00           | 9,360.00                       |
| Purchased Services (300-500 series)  | 11-402-100-500 | 15,310.00           | (1,504.90)          | 13,805.10           | 13,483.10           | 322.00                         |
| Supplies and Materials   | 11-402-100-600 | 8,800.00            | (237.10)            | 8,562.90            | 6,180.31            | 2,382.59                       |
| <b>Total School Sponsored Athletics - Instruction</b>                      |                | <b>56,918.00</b>    | <b>(1,200.00)</b>   | <b>55,718.00</b>    | <b>43,653.41</b>    | <b>12,064.59</b>               |
| Community Serv. Programs/Operations:                                       |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries   | 11-800-330-100 | 3,500.00            | 375.00              | 3,875.00            | 2,555.00            | 1,320.00                       |
| Purchased Services (300-500 series)  | 11-800-330-500 | 6,500.00            | (375.00)            | 6,125.00            | -                   | 6,125.00                       |
| <b>Total - Community Serv. Programs/Operations</b>                         |                | <b>10,000.00</b>    | <b>-</b>            | <b>10,000.00</b>    | <b>2,555.00</b>     | <b>7,445.00</b>                |
| <b>Total - Instruction</b>   |                | <b>6,638,658.00</b> | <b>63,671.20</b>    | <b>6,702,329.20</b> | <b>6,378,591.09</b> | <b>323,738.11</b>              |
| Undist. Expend. - Instruction:   |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Tuition To Other LEAs Within the State - Special                           | 11-000-100-562 | 110,000.00          | (14,700.00)         | 95,300.00           | -                   | 95,300.00                      |
| Tuition To Private Schools for the Disabled Within State                   | 11-000-100-566 | 596,412.00          | (45,510.97)         | 550,901.03          | 234,636.32          | 316,264.71                     |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Instruction</b>                                 |                | <b>706,412.00</b>   | <b>(60,210.97)</b>  | <b>646,201.03</b>   | <b>234,636.32</b>   | <b>411,564.71</b>              |
| Undist. Expend. - Health Services:   |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries   | 11-000-213-100 | 107,474.00          | 438.57              | 107,912.57          | 107,912.27          | 0.30                           |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services                              | 11-000-213-300 | 73,000.00           | (60,250.00)         | 12,750.00           | 12,750.00           | -                              |
| Other Purchased Services   | 11-000-213-500 | -                   | 3,255.00            | 3,255.00            | 3,255.00            | -                              |
| Supplies and Materials   | 11-000-213-600 | 3,650.00            | 9,153.73            | 12,803.73           | 10,590.34           | 2,213.39                       |
| Other Objects  | 11-000-213-800 | 200.00              | (5.11)              | 194.89              | 194.89              | -                              |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Health Services</b>                             |                | <b>184,324.00</b>   | <b>(47,407.81)</b>  | <b>136,916.19</b>   | <b>134,702.50</b>   | <b>2,213.69</b>                |
| Undist. Expend. - Speech, OT, PT & Related Svc:                            |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries   | 11-000-216-100 | 142,595.00          | 53,369.00           | 195,964.00          | 191,493.65          | 4,470.35                       |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services                              | 11-000-216-320 | 146,300.00          | (68,390.00)         | 77,910.00           | 66,016.25           | 11,893.75                      |
| Supplies and Materials   | 11-000-216-600 | 13,500.00           | (8,790.37)          | 4,709.63            | 4,190.73            | 518.90                         |
| Other Objects  | 11-000-216-800 | 300.00              | -                   | 300.00              | 210.74              | 89.26                          |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Speech, OT, PT &amp; Related Svc.</b>           |                | <b>302,695.00</b>   | <b>(23,811.37)</b>  | <b>278,883.63</b>   | <b>261,911.37</b>   | <b>16,972.26</b>               |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|  |                | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget   | Actual            | Variance<br>Final To<br>Actual |
|--|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Undist. Expend. - Other Support Serv. Students - Guidance:               |                |                    |                     |                   |                   |                                |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff                                     | 11-000-218-104 | 128,935.00         | -                   | 128,935.00        | 126,322.27        | 2,612.73                       |
| Other Purchased Services   | 11-000-218-580 | -                  | 33.73               | 33.73             | 15.13             | 18.60                          |
| Supplies and Materials   | 11-000-218-600 | 3,150.00           | (33.73)             | 3,116.27          | 1,378.06          | 1,738.21                       |
| <b>Total Undist. - Guidance</b>  |                | <b>132,085.00</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>132,085.00</b> | <b>127,715.46</b> | <b>4,369.54</b>                |
| Undist. Expend. - Child Study Teams:                                     |                |                    |                     |                   |                   |                                |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff                                     | 11-000-219-104 | 215,189.00         | 28,142.86           | 243,331.86        | 234,260.10        | 9,071.76                       |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants                          | 11-000-219-105 | 52,005.00          | 0.80                | 52,005.80         | 52,005.60         | 0.20                           |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services                            | 11-000-219-320 | 64,800.00          | (64,425.35)         | 374.65            | -                 | 374.65                         |
| Misc Purchased Services (400 - 500 series Other Than Resid. Costs)       | 11-000-219-592 | 3,050.00           | 4,700.00            | 7,750.00          | 4,744.30          | 3,005.70                       |
| Supplies and Materials   | 11-000-219-600 | 3,200.00           | (9.70)              | 3,190.30          | 3,189.89          | 0.41                           |
| CST Other Objects  | 11-000-219-890 | -                  | 150.00              | 150.00            | 150.00            | -                              |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Child Study Teams</b>                         |                | <b>338,244.00</b>  | <b>(31,441.39)</b>  | <b>306,802.61</b> | <b>294,349.89</b> | <b>12,452.72</b>               |
| Undist. Expend. - Improvement of Instructional Services:                 |                |                    |                     |                   |                   |                                |
| Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction                                   | 11-000-221-102 | 203,195.00         | 88,444.50           | 291,639.50        | 290,661.09        | 978.41                         |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants                          | 11-000-221-105 | 40,430.00          | (5,767.08)          | 34,662.92         | 34,662.24         | 0.68                           |
| Other Salaries   | 11-000-221-110 | 8,720.00           | 7,029.25            | 15,749.25         | 12,944.25         | 2,805.00                       |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services                            | 11-000-221-320 | 20,400.00          | (20,000.00)         | 400.00            | 371.21            | 28.79                          |
| Other Purchased Services (400 - 500 series)                              | 11-000-221-500 | 12,190.00          | (6,550.00)          | 5,640.00          | 5,154.44          | 485.56                         |
| Supplies and Materials   | 11-000-221-600 | 3,500.00           | (366.00)            | 3,134.00          | 2,154.94          | 979.06                         |
| Other Objects  | 11-000-221-800 | 8,446.00           | -                   | 8,446.00          | 8,236.83          | 209.17                         |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Improvement of Instructional Services</b>     |                | <b>296,881.00</b>  | <b>62,790.67</b>    | <b>359,671.67</b> | <b>354,185.00</b> | <b>5,486.67</b>                |
| Undist. Expend. - Educational Media/School Library:                      |                |                    |                     |                   |                   |                                |
| Salaries of Technology Coordinators                                      | 11-000-222-177 | 236,000.00         | 45.40               | 236,045.40        | 235,854.90        | 190.50                         |
| Supplies and Materials   | 11-000-222-600 | 1,000.00           | (45.40)             | 954.60            | -                 | 954.60                         |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Educational Media/School Library</b>          |                | <b>237,000.00</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>237,000.00</b> | <b>235,854.90</b> | <b>1,145.10</b>                |
| Undist. Expend. - Instructional Staff Training Services:                 |                |                    |                     |                   |                   |                                |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants                          | 11-000-223-105 | 5,000.00           | (900.00)            | 4,100.00          | 3,999.84          | 100.16                         |
| Other Purchased Services (400 - 500 series)                              | 11-000-223-500 | 1,000.00           | (1,000.00)          | -                 | -                 | -                              |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Instructional Staff Training Services</b>     |                | <b>6,000.00</b>    | <b>(1,900.00)</b>   | <b>4,100.00</b>   | <b>3,999.84</b>   | <b>100.16</b>                  |
| Undist. Expend. - Support Services - General Administration:             |                |                    |                     |                   |                   |                                |
| Salaries   | 11-000-230-100 | 241,216.00         | 6,301.64            | 247,517.64        | 247,516.68        | 0.96                           |
| Legal Services   | 11-000-230-331 | 60,000.00          | (21,585.00)         | 38,415.00         | 34,284.43         | 4,130.57                       |
| Audit Fees   | 11-000-230-332 | 40,000.00          | (3,250.00)          | 36,750.00         | 36,750.00         | -                              |
| Architectural/Engineering Services                                       | 11-000-230-334 | 40,000.00          | 115,099.59          | 155,099.59        | 84,017.09         | 71,082.50                      |
| Other Purchased Professional Services                                    | 11-000-230-339 | 5,000.00           | (5,000.00)          | -                 | -                 | -                              |
| Purchased Tech. Services   | 11-000-230-340 | 5,500.00           | (460.00)            | 5,040.00          | 5,037.55          | 2.45                           |
| Communications/Telephone   | 11-000-230-530 | 75,500.00          | (68,122.09)         | 7,377.91          | 6,791.47          | 586.44                         |
| BOE Other Purchased Services   | 11-000-230-585 | 9,000.00           | (188.17)            | 8,811.83          | 8,805.15          | 6.68                           |
| Miscellaneous Purchased Services   | 11-000-230-590 | 5,000.00           | 3,159.17            | 8,159.17          | 8,039.42          | 119.75                         |
| General Supplies   | 11-000-230-610 | 6,500.00           | 7,186.35            | 13,686.35         | 12,591.74         | 1,094.61                       |
| Miscellaneous Expenditures   | 11-000-230-890 | 13,800.00          | (4,995.00)          | 8,805.00          | 6,363.98          | 2,441.02                       |
| BOE Membership and Dues  | 11-000-230-895 | 16,000.00          | (3,135.79)          | 12,864.21         | 7,595.39          | 5,268.82                       |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Support Services - General Administration</b> |                | <b>517,516.00</b>  | <b>25,010.70</b>    | <b>542,526.70</b> | <b>457,792.90</b> | <b>84,733.80</b>               |
| Undist. Expend. - Support Services - School Administration:              |                |                    |                     |                   |                   |                                |
| Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals                              | 11-000-240-103 | 323,295.00         | (1,307.00)          | 321,988.00        | 310,730.39        | 11,257.61                      |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants                          | 11-000-240-105 | 160,937.00         | 106.00              | 161,043.00        | 160,242.08        | 800.92                         |
| Supplies and Materials   | 11-000-240-600 | 6,167.00           | 2,151.00            | 8,318.00          | 8,070.64          | 247.36                         |
| Other Objects  | 11-000-240-800 | 300.00             | (300.00)            | -                 | -                 | -                              |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Support Services - School Administration</b>  |                | <b>490,699.00</b>  | <b>650.00</b>       | <b>491,349.00</b> | <b>479,043.11</b> | <b>12,305.89</b>               |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|   |                | Original<br>Budget  | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget     | Actual              | Variance<br>Final To<br>Actual |
|---|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Undist. Expend. - Central Services:</b>                                |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries  | 11-000-251-100 | 241,410.00          | (3,270.50)          | 238,139.50          | 227,771.96          | 10,367.54                      |
| Purchased Professional Services   | 11-000-251-330 | 750.00              | -                   | 750.00              | -                   | 750.00                         |
| Misc. Purchased Services (400 - 500 series)                               | 11-000-251-592 | 2,500.00            | -                   | 2,500.00            | -                   | 2,500.00                       |
| Supplies and Materials  | 11-000-251-600 | 6,000.00            | 3,452.42            | 9,452.42            | 9,435.81            | 16.61                          |
| Miscellaneous Expenditures  | 11-000-251-890 | 2,500.00            | -                   | 2,500.00            | 2,111.38            | 388.62                         |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Central Services</b>                           |                | <b>253,160.00</b>   | <b>181.92</b>       | <b>253,341.92</b>   | <b>239,319.15</b>   | <b>14,022.77</b>               |
| <b>Undist. Expend. - Admin. Info. Technology:</b>                         |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Purchased Technical Services  | 11-000-252-340 | 177,476.00          | (6,290.00)          | 171,186.00          | 131,028.53          | 40,157.47                      |
| Supplies and Materials  | 11-000-252-600 | 5,000.00            | (4,566.14)          | 433.86              | 433.86              | -                              |
| Other Objects   | 11-000-252-800 | 1,100.00            | 500.00              | 1,600.00            | 1,522.09            | 77.91                          |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Admin. Info. Technology</b>                    |                | <b>183,576.00</b>   | <b>(10,356.14)</b>  | <b>173,219.86</b>   | <b>132,984.48</b>   | <b>40,235.38</b>               |
| <b>Undist. Expend. - Required Maintenance for School Facilities:</b>      |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries  | 11-000-261-100 | 258,192.00          | 374.64              | 258,566.64          | 258,566.64          | -                              |
| Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services                                 | 11-000-261-420 | 141,139.00          | 449,066.80          | 590,205.80          | 318,964.74          | 271,241.06                     |
| Lead Testing  | 11-000-261-421 | -                   | 3,528.90            | 3,528.90            | 3,528.90            | -                              |
| General Supplies  | 11-000-261-610 | 30,750.00           | (12,195.53)         | 18,554.47           | 15,080.80           | 3,473.67                       |
| Other Objects   | 11-000-261-800 | 3,865.00            | (2,194.96)          | 1,670.04            | 1,670.04            | -                              |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Required Maintenance for School Facilities</b> |                | <b>433,946.00</b>   | <b>438,579.85</b>   | <b>872,525.85</b>   | <b>597,811.12</b>   | <b>274,714.73</b>              |
| <b>Undist. Expend. - Custodial Services:</b>                              |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries  | 11-000-262-100 | 381,649.00          | 3,394.98            | 385,043.98          | 366,265.12          | 18,778.86                      |
| Salaries of Non-Instructional Aids  | 11-000-262-107 | 56,540.00           | (55,155.37)         | 1,384.63            | 168.00              | 1,216.63                       |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services                             | 11-000-262-300 | 750.00              | (750.00)            | -                   | -                   | -                              |
| Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services                                 | 11-000-262-420 | 16,164.00           | 40,773.00           | 56,937.00           | 49,886.57           | 7,050.43                       |
| Rental of Land & Building Other Than Lease Purchase Agrmt                 | 11-000-262-441 | 750.00              | (750.00)            | -                   | -                   | -                              |
| Other Purchased Property Services   | 11-000-262-490 | 46,000.00           | (4,664.00)          | 41,336.00           | 41,258.67           | 77.33                          |
| Insurance   | 11-000-262-520 | 181,000.00          | (24,434.82)         | 156,565.18          | 156,565.18          | -                              |
| General Supplies  | 11-000-262-610 | 47,375.00           | 9,998.89            | 57,373.89           | 56,764.37           | 609.52                         |
| Energy (Natural Gas)  | 11-000-262-621 | 50,000.00           | (7,189.27)          | 42,810.73           | 41,409.96           | 1,400.77                       |
| Energy (Electricity)  | 11-000-262-622 | 260,000.00          | 32,620.19           | 292,620.19          | 288,172.69          | 4,447.50                       |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Custodial Services</b>                         |                | <b>1,040,228.00</b> | <b>(6,156.40)</b>   | <b>1,034,071.60</b> | <b>1,000,490.56</b> | <b>33,581.04</b>               |
| <b>Undist. Expend. - Care &amp; Upkeep of Grounds:</b>                    |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services                                 | 11-000-263-420 | 41,304.00           | (16,212.02)         | 25,091.98           | 18,791.04           | 6,300.94                       |
| <b>Total Care &amp; Upkeep of Grounds</b>                                 |                | <b>41,304.00</b>    | <b>(16,212.02)</b>  | <b>25,091.98</b>    | <b>18,791.04</b>    | <b>6,300.94</b>                |
| <b>Undist. Expend. - Security:</b>  |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries  | 11-000-266-100 | 14,840.00           | (55.12)             | 14,784.88           | 14,783.20           | 1.68                           |
| Cleaning, Repair, and Maintenance Services                                | 11-000-266-420 | 40,667.00           | (25,821.90)         | 14,845.10           | 10,210.68           | 4,634.42                       |
| General Supplies  | 11-000-266-610 | 15,000.00           | (11,201.35)         | 3,798.65            | 3,798.65            | -                              |
| <b>Total Security</b>   |                | <b>70,507.00</b>    | <b>(37,078.37)</b>  | <b>33,428.63</b>    | <b>28,792.53</b>    | <b>4,636.10</b>                |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Operations &amp; Maintenance of Plant</b>      |                | <b>1,585,985.00</b> | <b>379,133.06</b>   | <b>1,965,118.06</b> | <b>1,645,885.25</b> | <b>319,232.81</b>              |
| <b>Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Services:</b>                 |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Salaries of Non-Instructional Aides                                       | 11-000-270-107 | 45,750.00           | 1,972.50            | 47,722.50           | 36,804.25           | 10,918.25                      |
| Salaries for Pupil Transp. (Bet. Home & School) - Regular                 | 11-000-270-160 | 21,410.00           | 170.30              | 21,580.30           | 21,579.60           | 0.70                           |
| Salaries for Pupil Transp. (Bet. Home & School) - Spec. Ed.               | 11-000-270-161 | 30,588.00           | 182.08              | 30,770.08           | 30,756.96           | 13.12                          |
| Contracted Services (Bet. Home & School) - Vendors                        | 11-000-270-511 | 729,619.00          | (159,575.38)        | 570,043.62          | 526,175.92          | 43,867.70                      |
| Contracted Services (Other Than Bet. Home & School) - Vendors             | 11-000-270-512 | 5,500.00            | (13.00)             | 5,487.00            | 3,542.00            | 1,945.00                       |
| Contracted Services (Bet. Home & School) - Joint Agrmnts                  | 11-000-270-513 | 42,400.00           | 9,528.74            | 51,928.74           | 51,925.77           | 2.97                           |
| Special Education Transportation  | 11-000-270-514 | -                   | 143,510.00          | 143,510.00          | 143,508.84          | 1.16                           |
| Regular Transportation MOESC  | 11-000-270-517 | -                   | 41,109.00           | 41,109.00           | 12,637.62           | 28,471.38                      |
| Contracted Services (Special Ed. Students) - ESCs & CTAS                  | 11-000-270-518 | 327,820.00          | (156,774.79)        | 171,045.21          | 94,064.30           | 76,980.91                      |
| Contracted Services - Aid in Lieu of Payments - NonPublic Sch.            | 11-000-270-503 | 11,492.00           | 884.00              | 12,376.00           | 11,492.00           | 884.00                         |
| <b>Total Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Services</b>            |                | <b>1,214,579.00</b> | <b>(119,006.55)</b> | <b>1,095,572.45</b> | <b>932,487.26</b>   | <b>163,085.19</b>              |
| <b>Regular Programs - Instruction - Employee Benefits:</b>                |                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                                |
| Health Benefits   | 11-1XX-100-270 | 20,000.00           | -                   | 20,000.00           | -                   | 20,000.00                      |
| Tuition Reimbursement   | 11-1XX-100-280 | 43,500.00           | 2,034.00            | 45,534.00           | 18,938.00           | 26,596.00                      |
| <b>Total Regular Programs - Instruction - Employee Benefits</b>           |                | <b>63,500.00</b>    | <b>2,034.00</b>     | <b>65,534.00</b>    | <b>18,938.00</b>    | <b>46,596.00</b>               |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|   |                | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget | Actual        | Variance<br>Final To<br>Actual |
|---|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| Other Support Services - Children<br>Tuition Reimbursement                        | 11-000-210-280 | 6,000.00           | (6,000.00)          | -               | -             | -                              |
| Total Support Services - Central Services - Employee Benefits                     |                | 6,000.00           | (6,000.00)          | -               | -             | -                              |
| Support Services - Central Services - Employee Benefits:<br>Tuition Reimbursement | 11-000-251-280 | 5,000.00           | -                   | 5,000.00        | -             | 5,000.00                       |
| Total Support Services - Central Services - Employee Benefits                     |                | 5,000.00           | -                   | 5,000.00        | -             | 5,000.00                       |
| Total Allocated Benefits  |                | 74,500.00          | (3,966.00)          | 70,534.00       | 18,938.00     | 51,596.00                      |
| Unallocated Benefits - Employee Benefits:   |                |                    |                     |                 |               |                                |
| Social Security Contributions   | 11-000-291-220 | 315,000.00         | -                   | 315,000.00      | 278,737.86    | 36,262.14                      |
| Other Retirement Contributions - DCRP   | 11-000-291-249 | 21,000.00          | -                   | 21,000.00       | 2,193.64      | 18,806.36                      |
| Other Retirement Contributions - PERS   | 11-000-291-241 | 420,000.00         | (20,000.00)         | 400,000.00      | 391,727.65    | 8,272.35                       |
| Unemployment Compensation   | 11-000-291-250 | 75,000.00          | -                   | 75,000.00       | 49,809.99     | 25,190.01                      |
| Workmen's Compensation  | 11-000-291-260 | 122,500.00         | -                   | 122,500.00      | 120,555.47    | 1,944.53                       |
| Health Benefits   | 11-000-291-270 | 3,251,500.00       | 12,383.56           | 3,263,883.56    | 3,030,155.20  | 233,728.36                     |
| Other Employee Benefits   | 11-000-291-290 | 180,000.00         | (24,079.39)         | 155,920.61      | 150,688.44    | 5,232.17                       |
| Total Unallocated Benefits  |                | 4,385,000.00       | (31,695.83)         | 4,353,304.17    | 4,023,868.25  | 329,435.92                     |
| TPAF Social Security (Reimbursed - Non-Budgeted)                                  |                | -                  | -                   | -               | 546,466.50    | (546,466.50)                   |
| TPAF Pension Contributions (On-Behalf - Non-Budgeted)                             |                | -                  | -                   | -               | 685,057.00    | (685,057.00)                   |
| TPAF Post Retirement Medical (On-Behalf - Non-Budgeted)                           |                | -                  | -                   | -               | 570,809.00    | (570,809.00)                   |
| TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance (On-Behalf - Non-Budgeted)                    |                | -                  | -                   | -               | 3,099.00      | (3,099.00)                     |
| Total On-Behalf Contributions   |                | -                  | -                   | -               | 1,805,431.50  | (1,805,431.50)                 |
| Total Personal Services - Employee Benefits                                       |                | 4,459,500.00       | (35,661.83)         | 4,423,838.17    | 5,848,237.75  | (1,424,399.58)                 |
| Total Undistributed Expenditures  |                | 10,908,656.00      | 137,970.29          | 11,046,626.29   | 11,383,105.18 | (336,478.89)                   |
| Total Expenditures - Current Expense  |                | 17,547,314.00      | 201,641.49          | 17,748,955.49   | 17,761,696.27 | (12,740.78)                    |
| Equipment:  |                |                    |                     |                 |               |                                |
| Grades 1-5  | 12-000-100-730 | 12,000.00          | 244,511.75          | 256,511.75      | 169,855.39    | 86,656.36                      |
| Undistributed Expenditures:   |                |                    |                     |                 |               |                                |
| Undistributed Expenses  | 12-000-252-730 | -                  | 5,670.64            | 5,670.64        | -             | 5,670.64                       |
| Undistributed Operations  | 12-000-261-730 | -                  | 134,143.35          | 134,143.35      | 108,275.35    | 25,868.00                      |
| Care and Upkeep of Grounds  | 12-000-263-730 | 38,675.00          | -                   | 38,675.00       | -             | 38,675.00                      |
| Security  | 12-000-266-730 | 15,000.00          | (15,000.00)         | -               | -             | -                              |
| Total Equipment   |                | 65,675.00          | 369,325.74          | 435,000.74      | 278,130.74    | 156,870.00                     |
| Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services:                                 |                |                    |                     |                 |               |                                |
| Construction Services   | 12-000-400-450 | -                  | 78,838.00           | 78,838.00       | 77,638.00     | 1,200.00                       |
| Assessment for Debt Service on SDA Funding  | 12-000-400-896 | 54,000.00          | -                   | 54,000.00       | 54,000.00     | -                              |
| Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services                            |                | 54,000.00          | 78,838.00           | 132,838.00      | 131,638.00    | 1,200.00                       |
| Total Capital Outlay  |                | 119,675.00         | 448,163.74          | 567,838.74      | 409,768.74    | 158,070.00                     |
| SPECIAL SCHOOLS:  |                |                    |                     |                 |               |                                |
| Summer School - Instruction   |                |                    |                     |                 |               |                                |
| Salaries of Teachers  | 13-422-100-101 | 37,500.00          | 8,197.72            | 45,697.72       | 45,697.72     | -                              |
| Other Salaries for Instruction  | 13-422-100-106 | 38,000.00          | 1,655.00            | 39,655.00       | 39,655.00     | -                              |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services                                     | 13-422-100-300 | 34,500.00          | (2.13)              | 34,497.87       | 15,078.50     | 19,419.37                      |
| General Supplies  | 13-422-100-610 | 2,150.00           | 2,821.18            | 4,971.18        | 4,369.75      | 601.43                         |
| Total Summer School - Instruction   |                | 112,150.00         | 12,671.77           | 124,821.77      | 104,800.97    | 20,020.80                      |
| Summer School - Support Services:   |                |                    |                     |                 |               |                                |
| Salaries  | 13-422-200-100 | 22,700.00          | (3,109.50)          | 19,590.50       | 10,482.48     | 9,108.02                       |
| Other Purchased Services (400 - 500 series)                                       | 13-422-200-500 | 57,600.00          | (28,210.78)         | 29,389.22       | 29,389.22     | -                              |
| Total Summer School - Support Services  |                | 80,300.00          | (31,320.28)         | 48,979.72       | 39,871.70     | 9,108.02                       |
| Total Summer School   |                | 192,450.00         | (18,648.51)         | 173,801.49      | 144,672.67    | 29,128.82                      |
| Total Special Schools   |                | 192,450.00         | (18,648.51)         | 173,801.49      | 144,672.67    | 29,128.82                      |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|  |                | Original<br>Budget | Budget<br>Transfers | Final<br>Budget | Actual          | Variance<br>Final To<br>Actual |
|--|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Transfer of Funds to Charter School  | 10-000-100-56X | 1,542,623.00       | 57,041.00           | 1,599,664.00    | 1,599,664.00    | -                              |
| Total Expenditures   |                | 19,402,062.00      | 688,197.72          | 20,090,259.72   | 19,915,801.68   | 174,458.04                     |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under)<br>Expenditures   |                | (116,412.00)       | (688,197.72)        | (804,609.72)    | 1,238,336.23    | 2,042,945.95                   |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses):<br>Local Contribution - Transfer to Special Revenue Regular                          | 11-105-100-935 | (325,000.00)       | -                   | (325,000.00)    | (325,000.00)    | -                              |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)   |                | (325,000.00)       | -                   | (325,000.00)    | (325,000.00)    | -                              |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues and<br>Other Financing Sources Over/(Under)<br>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses |                | (441,412.00)       | (688,197.72)        | (1,129,609.72)  | 913,336.23      | 2,042,945.95                   |
| Fund Balances, July 1  |                | 4,253,884.14       | -                   | 4,253,884.14    | 4,253,884.14    | -                              |
| Fund Balances, June 30   |                | \$ 3,812,472.14    | \$ (688,197.72)     | \$ 3,124,274.42 | \$ 5,167,220.37 | \$ 2,042,945.95                |

**RECAPITULATION OF BUDGET TRANSFERS**

|                                     |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Prior Year Reserve for Encumbrances | 688,197.72    |
| Total Transfers                     | \$ 688,197.72 |

**RECAPITULATION OF FUND BALANCE**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Restricted:   |                 |
| Reserved Excess Surplus:                                |                 |
| Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures           | \$ 671,436.95   |
| Current Excess Surplus                                  | 543,461.66      |
| Capital Reserve   | 1,559,906.21    |
| Maintenance Reserve                                     | 1,249,188.89    |
| Assigned:   |                 |
| Year-End Encumbrances                                   | 691,435.21      |
| Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures           | 49,202.05       |
| Unassigned  | 402,589.40      |
|   | 5,167,220.37    |
| Reconciliation To Governmental Funds Statements (GAAP): |                 |
| Last State Aid Payment Not Recognized on GAAP Basis     | (299,385.60)    |
| Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP)              | \$ 4,867,834.77 |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|  | Original<br><u>Budget</u> | Budget<br><u>Transfers</u> | Final<br><u>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>       | Variance<br>Final To<br><u>Actual</u> |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>   |                           |                            |                        |                     |                                       |
| Local Sources  | \$ -                      | \$ 106,546.25              | \$ 106,546.25          | \$ 67,433.63        | \$ (39,112.62)                        |
| State Sources  | 4,487,129.00              | 439,117.99                 | 4,926,246.99           | 4,033,996.46        | (892,250.53)                          |
| Federal Sources  | 941,305.00                | 289,282.00                 | 1,230,587.00           | 1,464,786.59        | 234,199.59                            |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>5,428,434.00</b>       | <b>834,946.24</b>          | <b>6,263,380.24</b>    | <b>5,566,216.68</b> | <b>(697,163.56)</b>                   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>   |                           |                            |                        |                     |                                       |
| <b>Instruction:</b>  |                           |                            |                        |                     |                                       |
| Salaries of Teachers   | 866,768.00                | 92,390.77                  | 959,158.77             | 923,245.40          | 35,913.37                             |
| Other Salaries for Instruction   | 500,648.00                | 218,546.23                 | 719,194.23             | 695,153.60          | 24,040.63                             |
| Purchased Services   | 50,000.00                 | 52,570.00                  | 102,570.00             | 102,117.40          | 452.60                                |
| Other Purchased Services   | 156,042.00                | 38,038.00                  | 194,080.00             | 164,612.43          | 29,467.57                             |
| General Supplies   | 21,531.00                 | 78,301.61                  | 99,832.61              | 86,530.38           | 13,302.23                             |
| Tuition  | 530,438.00                | (27,313.67)                | 503,124.33             | 467,571.51          | 35,552.82                             |
| Textbooks  | 17,278.00                 | 3,300.00                   | 20,578.00              | 20,359.68           | 218.32                                |
| Other Objects  | 3,780.00                  | -                          | 3,780.00               | 2,903.49            | 876.51                                |
| <b>Total Instruction</b>   | <b>2,146,485.00</b>       | <b>455,832.94</b>          | <b>2,602,317.94</b>    | <b>2,462,493.89</b> | <b>139,824.05</b>                     |
| <b>Support Services:</b>   |                           |                            |                        |                     |                                       |
| Salaries   | 18,287.00                 | 4,800.10                   | 23,087.10              | 19,351.10           | 3,736.00                              |
| Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction   | 114,103.00                | 5,611.12                   | 119,714.12             | 119,713.44          | 0.68                                  |
| Salaries of Program Directors  | 12,357.00                 | 132.78                     | 12,489.78              | 12,489.36           | 0.42                                  |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff   | 159,594.00                | (593.00)                   | 159,001.00             | 142,484.80          | 16,516.20                             |
| Salaries of Secr. And Clerical Assistants  | 52,983.00                 | -                          | 52,983.00              | 52,982.88           | 0.12                                  |
| Other Salaries   | 86,668.00                 | -                          | 86,668.00              | 70,183.85           | 16,484.15                             |
| Salaries of Community Parent Involvement Spec.   | 62,518.00                 | -                          | 62,518.00              | 55,599.84           | 6,918.16                              |
| Salaries of Masters Teachers   | 130,390.00                | -                          | 130,390.00             | 124,790.00          | 5,600.00                              |
| Personal Services - Employee Benefits  | 782,992.00                | (12,024.63)                | 770,967.37             | 694,063.95          | 76,903.42                             |
| Professional and Technical Services  | 143,599.00                | (98,565.00)                | 45,034.00              | 38,557.50           | 6,476.50                              |
| Purchased Educ. Services - Contracted Pre-K  | 1,405,395.00              | 281,075.20                 | 1,686,470.20           | 1,402,495.00        | 283,975.20                            |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services  | 260,432.00                | 6,310.00                   | 266,742.00             | 322,668.91          | (55,926.91)                           |
| Other Purchased Professional Services  | 22,000.00                 | 57,908.73                  | 79,908.73              | -                   | 79,908.73                             |
| Cleaning, Repair, & Maintenance Services   | 10,000.00                 | 6,445.15                   | 16,445.15              | 6,445.15            | 10,000.00                             |
| Rentals  | 132,500.00                | 18,185.00                  | 150,685.00             | 99,775.57           | 50,909.43                             |
| Contracted Transportation Serv. (Bet. Home & Sch)  | 90,500.00                 | 29,577.50                  | 120,077.50             | 120,077.50          | -                                     |
| Contracted Transportation Serv. (Field Trips)  | 8,040.00                  | (1,227.00)                 | 6,813.00               | 3,835.00            | 2,978.00                              |
| Contracts  | 4,404.00                  | 111,541.48                 | 115,945.48             | 98,427.83           | 17,517.65                             |
| Travel   | 8,500.00                  | (6,000.00)                 | 2,500.00               | 1,585.57            | 914.43                                |
| Supplies and Materials   | 32,565.00                 | 27,121.11                  | 59,686.11              | 40,378.04           | 19,308.07                             |
| Other Objects  | 61,622.00                 | (57,941.24)                | 3,680.76               | 2,817.50            | 863.26                                |
| <b>Total Support Services</b>  | <b>3,599,449.00</b>       | <b>372,357.30</b>          | <b>3,971,806.30</b>    | <b>3,428,722.79</b> | <b>543,083.51</b>                     |
| <b>Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services:</b>                                     |                           |                            |                        |                     |                                       |
| Instructional Equipment  | 7,500.00                  | 6,756.00                   | 14,256.00              | -                   | 14,256.00                             |
| <b>Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services</b>                                | <b>7,500.00</b>           | <b>6,756.00</b>            | <b>14,256.00</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>14,256.00</b>                      |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>  | <b>5,753,434.00</b>       | <b>834,946.24</b>          | <b>6,588,380.24</b>    | <b>5,891,216.68</b> | <b>697,163.56</b>                     |
| <b>Total Outflows</b>  | <b>5,753,434.00</b>       | <b>834,946.24</b>          | <b>6,588,380.24</b>    | <b>5,891,216.68</b> | <b>697,163.56</b>                     |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures                                    | (325,000.00)              | -                          | (325,000.00)           | (325,000.00)        | (1,394,327.12)                        |
| <b>Other Financing Sources/(Uses):</b>   |                           |                            |                        |                     |                                       |
| Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK  | 325,000.00                | -                          | 325,000.00             | 325,000.00          | -                                     |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)</b>  | <b>325,000.00</b>         | <b>-</b>                   | <b>325,000.00</b>      | <b>325,000.00</b>   | <b>-</b>                              |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | \$ -                      | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                | \$ (1,394,327.12)                     |

*This page intentionally left blank.*



**NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
NOTE TO RSI  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and Expenditures

|   | <u>General<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Special Revenue<br/>Fund</u> |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>SOURCES/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>   |                         |                                 |
| Actual amounts (budgetary) "revenues" from the Budgetary Comparison Schedules   | \$ 21,154,137.91        | \$ 5,891,216.68                 |
| Difference - budget to GAAP:  |                         |                                 |
| Grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that encumbrances are recognized as expenditures, and the related revenue is recognized:  |                         |                                 |
| Less: Current Year Encumbrances   | -                       | (101,118.66)                    |
| Add: Prior Year Encumbrances  | -                       | 211,573.92                      |
| State aid payment recognized for GAAP statements in the current year, previously recognized for budgetary purposes.   | 292,334.50              | 388,690.50                      |
| State aid payment recognized for budgetary purposes, not recognized for GAAP statements until the subsequent year.  | (299,385.60)            | -                               |
| Total revenues as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.  | <u>\$ 21,147,086.81</u> | <u>\$ 6,390,362.44</u>          |
| <b>USES/OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>   |                         |                                 |
| Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total outflows" from the Budgetary Comparison Schedule  | \$ 19,915,801.68        | \$ 5,891,216.68                 |
| Difference - budget to GAAP:  |                         |                                 |
| Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but not received are reported in the year the order is placed for budgetary purposes, but in the year the supplies are received for financial reporting purposes: |                         |                                 |
| Less: Current Year Encumbrances   | -                       | (101,118.66)                    |
| Add: Prior Year Encumbrances  | -                       | 211,573.92                      |
| Total expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.  | <u>\$ 19,915,801.68</u> | <u>\$ 6,001,671.94</u>          |

*This page intentionally left blank.*

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III**

*This page intentionally left blank.*

L. Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (GASB 68)

*This page intentionally left blank*



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY**  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PERS)**  
**LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS\***

|   | 2017          | 2016         | 2015         | 2014         |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| School District's proportion of the net pension liability   | 0.04227%      | 0.04109%     | 0.03672%     | 0.03351%     |
| School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability  | \$ 12,519,040 | \$ 9,223,887 | \$ 6,874,843 | \$ 6,404,756 |
| School District's covered payroll   | \$ 2,963,675  | \$ 2,666,057 | \$ 2,646,705 | N/A          |
| School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | 422.42%       | 345.97%      | 259.75%      | N/A          |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability                                | 40.14%        | 47.93%       | 52.08%       | 48.72%       |

\*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the previous fiscal year end (the measurement date).

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS  
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PERS)  
LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS**

|   | 2017         | 2016         | 2015         | 2014         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| School District's contractually required contribution                   | \$ 375,517   | \$ 353,264   | \$ 302,708   | \$ 252,504   |
| Contributions in relation to the<br>contractually required contribution | (375,517)    | (353,264)    | (302,708)    | (252,504)    |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)  | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -         | \$ -         |
| School District's covered payroll                                       | \$ 3,091,075 | \$ 2,963,675 | \$ 2,666,057 | \$ 2,646,705 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                        | 12.15%       | 11.92%       | 11.35%       | 9.54%        |

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY**  
**TEACHERS' PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND (TPAF)**  
**LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS\***

|   | 2017                 | 2016                 | 2015                 | 2014                 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| School District's proportion of the net pension liability   | 0.00%                | 0.00%                | 0.00%                | 0.00%                |
| School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability  | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 |
| State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the School District              | 46,449,114.00        | 40,720,739.00        | 33,651,085.00        | 32,546,084.00        |
|   | <u>\$ 46,449,114</u> | <u>\$ 40,720,739</u> | <u>\$ 33,651,085</u> | <u>\$ 32,546,084</u> |
| School District's covered payroll   | \$ 6,672,503         | \$ 6,010,130         | \$ 5,728,550         | N/A                  |
| School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | 0.00%                | 0.00%                | 0.00%                | 0.00%                |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability                                | 22.33%               | 28.71%               | 33.64%               | 33.76%               |

\*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the previous fiscal year end (the measurement date).

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS  
TEACHERS' PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND (TPAF)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

This schedule is not applicable. There is a special funding situation where the State of New Jersey pays 100% of the required contributions associated with the School District.

**NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III**

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)**

**Changes in Benefit Terms** - None.

**Changes in Assumptions** - The discount rate changed from 4.13% as of June 30, 2015, to 3.22% as of June 30, 2016.

**Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)**

**Changes in Benefit Terms** - None.

**Changes in Assumptions** - The discount rate changed from 4.90 % as of June 30, 2015, to 3.98% as of June 30, 2016.

*This page intentionally left blank.*



**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

*This page intentionally left blank*

D. School Based Budget Schedules

Not Applicable

*This page intentionally left blank*

E. Special Revenue Fund

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
 For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016

|  | N.J. Nonpublic             |                  |                 |                              |                        |                  |               |                          |                         |                   |                           | Preschool Education Aid |
|--|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Auxiliary Services Ch. 192 |                  |                 | Handicapped Services Ch. 193 |                        |                  |               |                          | Preschool Education Aid |                   |                           |                         |
| Revenues   | Textbooks Aid              | Nursing Aid      | Technology Aid  | Security Aid                 | Compensatory Education | Home Instruction | ESL           | Exam. and Classification |                         | Corrective Speech | Supplementary Instruction |                         |
| Local Sources  | \$ 20,359.68               | \$ 30,989.91     | \$ 9,246.57     | \$ 17,612.18                 | \$ 57,331.20           | \$ 73.40         | \$ 365.00     | \$ 52,944.00             | \$ 24,623.23            | \$ 29,349.00      | \$ -                      | \$ 3,234,109.64         |
| State Sources  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | -                       |
| Federal Sources  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | -                       |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>20,359.68</b>           | <b>30,989.91</b> | <b>9,246.57</b> | <b>17,612.18</b>             | <b>57,331.20</b>       | <b>73.40</b>     | <b>365.00</b> | <b>52,944.00</b>         | <b>24,623.23</b>        | <b>29,349.00</b>  | <b>-</b>                  | <b>3,234,109.64</b>     |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                            |                  |                 |                              |                        |                  |               |                          |                         |                   |                           |                         |
| Instruction:   |                            |                  |                 |                              |                        |                  |               |                          |                         |                   |                           |                         |
| Salaries of Teachers   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | -                       |
| Other Salaries for Instruction   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 429,638.19              |
| Purchased Services   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | 73.40            | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | -                       |
| Other Purchased Services   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | 57,331.20              | -                | 365.00        | 52,944.00                | 24,623.23               | 29,349.00         | -                         | -                       |
| General Supplies   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 49,393.11               |
| Tuition  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 249,787.00              |
| Textbooks  | 20,359.68                  | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | -                       |
| Other Objects  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 2,903.49                |
| <b>Total Instruction</b>   | <b>20,359.68</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>17,612.18</b>             | <b>57,331.20</b>       | <b>73.40</b>     | <b>365.00</b> | <b>52,944.00</b>         | <b>24,623.23</b>        | <b>29,349.00</b>  | <b>-</b>                  | <b>731,721.79</b>       |
| Support Services:  |                            |                  |                 |                              |                        |                  |               |                          |                         |                   |                           |                         |
| Salaries   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | -                       |
| Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 119,713.44              |
| Salaries of Program Directors  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 12,489.36               |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 142,484.80              |
| Salaries of Secr. And Clerical Assistants  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 52,982.88               |
| Other Salaries   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 55,776.85               |
| Salaries of Community Parent Involvement Spec.   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 55,599.84               |
| Salaries of Masters Teachers   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 124,790.00              |
| Personal Services - Employee Benefits  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 413,037.30              |
| Professional and Technical Services  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | -                       |
| Purchased Educ. Services - Contracted Pre-K  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 1,402,495.00            |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services  | -                          | 30,989.91        | 9,246.57        | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 215,925.00              |
| Cleaning, Repair, & Maintenance Services   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | -                       |
| Rentals  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 99,775.57               |
| Contracts  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | -                       |
| Contracted Transportation Serv. (Bet. Home & Sch)  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 120,077.50              |
| Contracted Transportation Serv. (Field Trips)  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 3,835.00                |
| Travel   | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 1,585.57                |
| Supplies and Materials   | -                          | -                | -               | 17,612.18                    | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 4,002.24                |
| Other Objects  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 2,817.50                |
| <b>Total Support Services</b>  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>30,989.91</b> | <b>9,246.57</b> | <b>17,612.18</b>             | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                  | <b>2,827,387.85</b>     |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>  | <b>20,359.68</b>           | <b>30,989.91</b> | <b>9,246.57</b> | <b>17,612.18</b>             | <b>57,331.20</b>       | <b>73.40</b>     | <b>365.00</b> | <b>52,944.00</b>         | <b>24,623.23</b>        | <b>29,349.00</b>  | <b>-</b>                  | <b>3,559,109.64</b>     |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | (325,000.00)            |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses):  |                            |                  |                 |                              |                        |                  |               |                          |                         |                   |                           |                         |
| Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK  | -                          | -                | -               | -                            | -                      | -                | -             | -                        | -                       | -                 | -                         | 325,000.00              |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)</b>  | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                  | <b>325,000.00</b>       |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses | \$ -                       | \$ -             | \$ -            | \$ -                         | \$ -                   | \$ -             | \$ -          | \$ -                     | \$ -                    | \$ -              | \$ -                      | \$ -                    |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS**  
 For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016

|   | Preschool<br>Education Aid<br>FY2015 Carryover | I.D.E.A. Part B |           | Local<br>Programs | No Child Left Behind |           |            | Totals       |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|
|   |  | Basic           | Preschool |                   | Title I              | Part A    | Title III  |              |
| <b>Revenues</b>   |  |                 |           |                   |                      |           |            |              |
| Local Sources   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -      | \$ 67,433.63      | \$ -                 | \$ -      | \$ -       | \$ 67,433.63 |
| State Sources   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 4,033,996.46 |
| Federal Sources   | -  | 379,613.11      | 12,442.00 | -                 | 895,886.11           | 57,123.37 | 119,722.00 | 1,464,786.59 |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>   | 556,992.65                                     | 379,613.11      | 12,442.00 | 67,433.63         | 895,886.11           | 57,123.37 | 119,722.00 | 5,566,216.68 |
| <b>Expenditures</b>   |  |                 |           |                   |                      |           |            |              |
| Instruction:  |  |                 |           |                   |                      |           |            |              |
| Salaries of Teachers  | 439,515.47                                     | -               | -         | 22,293.00         | 391,583.93           | -         | 69,853.00  | 923,245.40   |
| Other Salaries for Instruction  | 117,477.18                                     | -               | 11,558.00 | -                 | 136,480.23           | -         | -          | 695,153.60   |
| Purchased Services  | -  | 100,570.00      | -         | 1,474.00          | -                    | -         | -          | 102,117.40   |
| Other Purchased Services  | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 164,612.43   |
| General Supplies  | -  | -               | -         | 14,075.27         | 6,500.00             | -         | 16,562.00  | 86,530.38    |
| Tuition   | -  | 212,535.68      | -         | 5,248.83          | -                    | -         | -          | 467,571.51   |
| Textbooks   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 20,359.68    |
| Other Objects   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 2,903.49     |
| <b>Total Instruction</b>  | 556,992.65                                     | 313,105.68      | 11,558.00 | 43,091.10         | 534,564.16           | -         | 86,415.00  | 2,462,493.89 |
| Support Services:   |  |                 |           |                   |                      |           |            |              |
| Salaries  | -  | -               | -         | -                 | 976.60               | 14,084.50 | 4,290.00   | 19,351.10    |
| Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction  | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 119,713.44   |
| Salaries of Program Directors   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 12,489.36    |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff  | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 142,484.80   |
| Salaries of Sec. And Clerical Assistants  | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 52,982.88    |
| Other Salaries  | -  | -               | -         | -                 | 14,407.00            | -         | -          | 70,183.85    |
| Salaries of Community Parent Involvement Spec.  | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 55,599.84    |
| Salaries of Masters Teachers  | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 124,790.00   |
| Personal Services - Employee Benefits   | -  | -               | 884.00    | 1,705.00          | 248,710.65           | 710.00    | 29,017.00  | 694,063.95   |
| Professional and Technical Services   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | 36,857.50            | 1,700.00  | -          | 38,557.50    |
| Purchased Educ. Services - Contracted Pre-K   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 1,402,495.00 |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services   | -  | 66,507.43       | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 322,668.91   |
| Cleaning, Repair, & Maintenance Services  | -  | -               | -         | 6,445.15          | -                    | -         | -          | 6,445.15     |
| Rentals   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 99,775.57    |
| Contracts   | -  | -               | -         | 15,225.00         | 51,195.76            | 32,007.07 | -          | 98,427.83    |
| Contracted Transportation Serv. (Bet. Home & Sch)   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 120,077.50   |
| Contracted Transportation Serv. (Field Trips)   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 3,835.00     |
| Travel  | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 1,585.57     |
| Supplies and Materials  | -  | -               | -         | 967.38            | 9,174.44             | 8,621.80  | -          | 40,378.04    |
| Other Objects   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 2,817.50     |
| <b>Total Support Services</b>   | -  | 66,507.43       | 884.00    | 24,342.53         | 361,321.95           | 57,123.37 | 33,307.00  | 3,428,722.79 |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | 556,992.65                                     | 379,613.11      | 12,442.00 | 67,433.63         | 895,886.11           | 57,123.37 | 119,722.00 | 5,891,216.68 |
| <b>Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>  | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | (325,000.00) |
| <b>Other Financing Sources/(Uses)</b>   |  |                 |           |                   |                      |           |            |              |
| Transfer from Operating Budget - PreK   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 325,000.00   |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)</b>   | -  | -               | -         | -                 | -                    | -         | -          | 325,000.00   |
| <b>Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b> | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -      | \$ -              | \$ -                 | \$ -      | \$ -       | \$ -         |



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND  
SCHEDULE OF PRESCHOOL EDUCATION AID  
BUDGETARY BASIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

| <u>DISTRICT-WIDE TOTALS</u>                       | 2017<br><u>Budgeted</u> | 2017<br><u>Actual</u>  | <u>Variance</u>      |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>                              |                         |                        |                      |
| Instruction:                                      |                         |                        |                      |
| Salaries of Teachers                              | \$ 459,948.00           | \$ 439,515.47          | \$ 20,432.53         |
| Other Salaries for Instruction                    | 561,296.00              | 547,115.37             | 14,180.63            |
| Other Purchased Services                          | 10,000.00               | -                      | 10,000.00            |
| Tuition   | 264,560.00              | 249,787.00             | 14,773.00            |
| General Supplies                                  | 52,215.34               | 49,393.11              | 2,822.23             |
| Other Objects                                     | 3,780.00                | 2,903.49               | 876.51               |
| <b>Total Instruction</b>                          | <b>1,351,799.34</b>     | <b>1,288,714.44</b>    | <b>63,084.90</b>     |
| Support Services:                                 |                         |                        |                      |
| Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction            | 119,714.12              | 119,713.44             | 0.68                 |
| Salaries of Program Directors                     | 12,489.78               | 12,489.36              | 0.42                 |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff              | 144,594.00              | 142,484.80             | 2,109.20             |
| Salaries of Secr. And Clerical Assistants         | 52,983.00               | 52,982.88              | 0.12                 |
| Other Salaries                                    | 86,668.00               | 55,776.85              | 30,891.15            |
| Salaries of Community Parent Involvement Spec.    | 62,518.00               | 55,599.84              | 6,918.16             |
| Salaries of Masters Teachers                      | 130,390.00              | 124,790.00             | 5,600.00             |
| Personal Services - Employee Benefits             | 464,050.32              | 413,037.30             | 51,013.02            |
| Purchased Educ. Services - Contracted Pre-K       | 1,686,470.20            | 1,402,495.00           | 283,975.20           |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services     | 225,330.00              | 215,925.00             | 9,405.00             |
| Other Purchased Professional Services             | 13,306.73               | -                      | 13,306.73            |
| Cleaning, Repair, & Maintenance Services          | 10,000.00               | -                      | 10,000.00            |
| Rentals   | 150,685.00              | 99,775.57              | 50,909.43            |
| Contracted Transportation Serv. (Bet. Home & Sch) | 120,077.50              | 120,077.50             | -                    |
| Contracted Transportation Serv. (Field Trips)     | 6,813.00                | 3,835.00               | 2,978.00             |
| Travel  | 2,500.00                | 1,585.57               | 914.43               |
| Supplies and Materials                            | 17,731.24               | 4,002.24               | 13,729.00            |
| Other Objects                                     | 3,680.76                | 2,817.50               | 863.26               |
| <b>Total Support Services</b>                     | <b>3,310,001.65</b>     | <b>2,827,387.85</b>    | <b>482,613.80</b>    |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                         | <b>\$ 4,661,800.99</b>  | <b>\$ 4,116,102.29</b> | <b>\$ 545,698.70</b> |

SUMMARY OF LOCATION TOTALS

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| Total revised 2016-17 Preschool Education Aid Allocation                                 | \$ 3,774,124.00      |
| Add: Actual ECPA/PEA Carryover (June 30, 2016)   | 556,992.65           |
| Add: Prior Year Cancelled Encumbrances   | 5,684.34             |
| Add: Budgeted Transfer from the General Fund 2016-17                                     | 325,000.00           |
| <b>Total Preschool Education Aid Funds Available for 2016-17 Budget</b>                  | <b>4,661,800.99</b>  |
| Less:  |                      |
| 2016-17 Budgeted Preschool Education Aid (Including prior-year budget carryover)         | 4,661,800.99         |
| <b>Available and Unbudgeted Preschool Education Aid Funds as of June 30, 2017</b>        | <b>-</b>             |
| Add:   |                      |
| June 30, 2017 Unexpended Preschool Education Aid   | 545,698.70           |
| <b>2016-17 Carryover - Preschool Education Aid Programs</b>                              | <b>\$ 545,698.70</b> |
| <b>2017-18 Preschool Education Aid Carryover Budgeted for Preschool Programs 2016-17</b> | <b>\$ 556,993.00</b> |

*This page intentionally left blank.*

F. Capital Projects Fund

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF PROJECT EXPENDITURES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

| <u>Project Title/Issue</u>   | <u>Approval<br/>Date</u> | <u>Appropriations</u>   | <u>Expenditures to Date</u> |                         | <u>Unexpended<br/>Balance</u> |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  |                          |                         | <u>Prior<br/>Years</u>      | <u>Current<br/>Year</u> |                               |
| Renovations, Improvements and<br>Various Acquisitions for the<br>Middle School | 08/24/00                 | \$ 11,248,520.66        | \$ 11,176,749.41            | \$ -                    | \$ 71,771.25                  |
| HVAC Replacement throughout<br>Building  | 03/31/14                 | 1,214,526.00            | 1,207,098.12                | -                       | 7,427.88                      |
| Totals   |                          | <u>\$ 12,463,046.66</u> | <u>\$ 12,383,847.53</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>             | <u>\$ 79,199.13</u>           |
| Less: Unearned SDA Revenue   |                          |                         |                             |                         | <u>\$ (2,970.75)</u>          |
| Fund Balance (Per B-2)   |                          |                         |                             |                         | <u>\$ 76,228.38</u>           |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -  
BUDGETARY BASIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Fund Balance - July 1  | <u>79,199.13</u>           |
| Fund Balance - June 30 | <u><u>\$ 79,199.13</u></u> |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
SCHEDULE OF PROJECT REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, PROJECT BALANCE,  
AND PROJECT STATUS - BUDGETARY BASIS  
RENOVATIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND VARIOUS ACQUISITIONS FOR MIDDLE SCHOOL  
FROM THE INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30 2017**

|  | Prior<br><u>Periods</u> | Current<br><u>Year</u> | <u>Totals</u>   | Revised<br>Authorized<br><u>Cost</u> |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources:                        |                         |                        |                 |                                      |
| State Sources - SCC Grant                                    | \$ 4,483,520.66         | \$ -                   | \$ 4,483,520.66 | \$ 4,483,520.66                      |
| Bond Proceeds and Transfers                                  | 6,765,000.00            | -                      | 6,765,000.00    | 6,765,000.00                         |
|  | <hr/>                   |                        |                 |                                      |
| Total Revenues   | 11,248,520.66           | -                      | 11,248,520.66   | 11,248,520.66                        |
|  | <hr/>                   |                        |                 |                                      |
| Expenditures and Other Financing Uses:                       |                         |                        |                 |                                      |
| Purchased Professional and Technical<br>Services             | 1,263,859.83            | -                      | 1,263,859.83    | 1,270,000.00                         |
| Construction Services  | 9,844,714.52            | -                      | 9,844,714.52    | 9,878,520.66                         |
| Supplies   | 68,175.06               | -                      | 68,175.06       | 100,000.00                           |
|  | <hr/>                   |                        |                 |                                      |
| Total Expenditures   | 11,176,749.41           | -                      | 11,176,749.41   | 11,248,520.66                        |
|  | <hr/>                   |                        |                 |                                      |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over/(Under) Expenditures | \$ 71,771.25            | \$ -                   | \$ 71,771.25    | \$ -                                 |
|  | <hr/>                   |                        |                 |                                      |
| Additional Project Information:                              |                         |                        |                 |                                      |
| Project Date   |                         |                        |                 | 08/24/00                             |
| Grant Date   |                         |                        |                 | 08/31/00                             |
| Bond Authorization Date                                      |                         |                        |                 | 11/06/00                             |
| Bonds Authorized   |                         |                        |                 |                                      |
| Bonds Issued   |                         |                        |                 |                                      |
| Original Authorization Cost                                  |                         |                        |                 | 11,275,000.00                        |
| Adjustment to Authorization Cost                             |                         |                        |                 | (26,479.34)                          |
| Revised Authorization Cost                                   |                         |                        |                 | 11,248,520.66                        |
| Percentage Increase over Original<br>Authorized Cost         |                         |                        |                 | -0.23%                               |
| Percentage Completion  |                         |                        |                 | 99.36%                               |
| Original Target Completion Date                              |                         |                        |                 | 09/03                                |
| Revised Target Completion Date                               |                         |                        |                 | N/A                                  |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
SCHEDULE OF PROJECT REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, PROJECT BALANCE,  
AND PROJECT STATUS - BUDGETARY BASIS  
HVAC REPLACEMENT THROUGHOUT BUILDING  
FROM THE INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30 2017**

|  | <u>Prior<br/>Periods</u> | <u>Current<br/>Year</u> | <u>Totals</u>       | <u>Revised<br/>Authorized<br/>Cost</u> |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources:                        |                          |                         |                     |  |
| State Sources - SCC Grant                                    | \$ 485,810.00            | \$ -                    | \$ 485,810.00       | \$ 485,810.00                          |
| Insurance Proceeds   | 728,716.00               | -                       | 728,716.00          | 728,716.00                             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>1,214,526.00</b>      | <b>-</b>                | <b>1,214,526.00</b> | <b>1,214,526.00</b>                    |
| Expenditures and Other Financing Uses:                       |                          |                         |                     |  |
| Purchased Professional and Technical Services                | 99,500.00                | -                       | 99,500.00           | 99,500.00                              |
| Construction Services  | 1,107,357.91             | -                       | 1,107,357.91        | 1,114,785.79                           |
| Supplies   | 240.21                   | -                       | 240.21              | 240.21                                 |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <b>1,207,098.12</b>      | <b>-</b>                | <b>1,207,098.12</b> | <b>1,214,526.00</b>                    |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues<br>Over/(Under) Expenditures | <b>\$ 7,427.88</b>       | <b>\$ -</b>             | <b>\$ 7,427.88</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>                            |

## Additional Project Information:

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| DOE Project Number                                   | 4360-075-14-1001 |
| SDA Project Number                                   | 4360-075-14-G2WY |
| Grant Number   | G5-6018          |
| Grant Date/Letter of Notification                    | 3/31/2014        |
| Bond Authorization Date                              | N/A              |
| Bonds Authorized                                     | N/A              |
| Bonds Issued   | N/A              |
| Original Authorization Cost                          | 1,214,526.00     |
| Additional Authorization Cost                        | -                |
| Revised Authorization Cost                           | 1,214,526.00     |
| Percentage Increase over Original<br>Authorized Cost | 0.00%            |
| Percentage Completion                                | 99.39%           |
| Original Target Completion Date                      | N/A              |
| Revised Target Completion Date                       | N/A              |



## G. Proprietary Funds

*This page intentionally left blank*

Enterprise Funds

(See Exhibits B-4, B-5, B-6)

*This page intentionally left blank*

## H. Fiduciary Fund

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

|                                     | Agency Funds                      |                | <u>Totals</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|                                     | <u>Student</u><br><u>Activity</u> | <u>Payroll</u> |               |
| <u>Assets</u>                       |                                   |                |               |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents           | \$ 17,680.55                      | \$ 6,636.76    | \$ 24,317.31  |
| Total Assets                        | \$ 17,680.55                      | \$ 6,636.76    | \$ 24,317.31  |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                  |                                   |                |               |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings | \$ -                              | \$ 6,636.76    | \$ 6,636.76   |
| Due To Student Groups               | 17,680.55                         | -              | 17,680.55     |
| Total Liabilities                   | \$ 17,680.55                      | \$ 6,636.76    | \$ 24,317.31  |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
STUDENT ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|                     | Balance<br>July 1,<br><u>2016</u> | Cash<br><u>Receipts</u> | Cash<br><u>Disbursements</u> | Balance<br>June 30,<br><u>2017</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Elementary Schools: |                                   |                         |                              |                                    |
| Primary School      | \$ 316.70                         | \$ 7,192.54             | \$ 7,302.47                  | \$ 206.77                          |
| Middle School       | 14,023.30                         | 44,506.44               | 41,055.96                    | 17,473.78                          |
|                     | <hr/>                             |                         |                              |                                    |
| Total Assets        | <u>\$ 14,340.00</u>               | <u>\$ 51,698.98</u>     | <u>\$ 48,358.43</u>          | <u>\$ 17,680.55</u>                |



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
PAYROLL AGENCY FUND  
SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|  | Balance<br>July 1,<br><u>2016</u> | <u>Additions</u>        | <u>Deletions</u>        | Balance<br>June 30,<br><u>2017</u> |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>Assets</u>                          |                                   |                         |                         |                                    |
| Cash                                   | \$ 5,384.62                       | \$ 13,169,239.54        | \$ 13,167,987.40        | \$ 6,636.76                        |
| Total Assets                           | <u>\$ 5,384.62</u>                | <u>\$ 13,169,239.54</u> | <u>\$ 13,167,987.40</u> | <u>\$ 6,636.76</u>                 |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                     |                                   |                         |                         |                                    |
| Payroll Deductions and<br>Withholdings | \$ 4,674.98                       | \$ 5,610,240.48         | \$ 5,608,983.33         | \$ 5,932.13                        |
| Net Payroll                            | 709.64                            | 7,558,999.06            | 7,559,004.07            | 704.63                             |
| Total Liabilities                      | <u>\$ 5,384.62</u>                | <u>\$ 13,169,239.54</u> | <u>\$ 13,167,987.40</u> | <u>\$ 6,636.76</u>                 |

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## I. Long-Term Debt

*This page intentionally left blank*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF SERIAL BONDS  
JUNE 30, 2017**

| <u>Issue</u>         | <u>Date of Issue</u> | <u>Amount of Issue</u> | <u>Annual Maturities</u> |               | <u>Interest Rate</u> | <u>Balance July 1, 2016</u> | <u>Issued</u>          | <u>Retired</u>       | <u>Refunded</u>        | <u>Balance June 30, 2017</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|                      |                      |                        | <u>Date</u>              | <u>Amount</u> |                      |                             |                        |                      |                        |                              |
| 2005 Refunding Bonds | 07/01/05             | \$ 4,690,000.00        |                          |               |                      | \$ 2,095,000.00             | \$ -                   | \$ -                 | \$ 2,095,000.00        | \$ -                         |
| 2016 Refunding Bonds | 7/26/2016            | 2,145,000.00           | 05/01/18                 | 430,000.00    | 1.570%               | -                           | 2,145,000.00           | 470,000.00           | -                      | 1,675,000.00                 |
|                      |                      |                        | 05/01/19                 | 415,000.00    | 1.570%               |                             |                        |                      |                        |                              |
|                      |                      |                        | 05/01/20                 | 415,000.00    | 1.570%               |                             |                        |                      |                        |                              |
|                      |                      |                        | 05/01/21                 | 415,000.00    | 1.570%               |                             |                        |                      |                        |                              |
|                      |                      |                        |                          |               |                      | <u>\$ 2,095,000.00</u>      | <u>\$ 2,145,000.00</u> | <u>\$ 470,000.00</u> | <u>\$ 2,095,000.00</u> | <u>\$ 1,675,000.00</u>       |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE  
DEBT SERVICE FUND  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

|   | Original<br><u>Budget</u> | Budget<br><u>Transfers</u> | Final<br><u>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u>  | Variance<br>Positive/(Negative)<br><u>Final To Actual</u> |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|---|
| <u>Revenues</u>   |                           |                            |                        |                |   |
| Local Sources:  |                           |                            |                        |                |   |
| Local Tax Levy  | \$ 502,125.00             | \$ -                       | \$ 502,125.00          | \$ 502,125.00  | \$ -  |
| Total Revenues  | 502,125.00                | -                          | 502,125.00             | 502,125.00     | -   |
| <u>Expenditures</u>   |                           |                            |                        |                |   |
| Regular Debt Service:                                       |                           |                            |                        |                |   |
| Interest on Bonds   | 92,125.00                 | (60,000.00)                | 32,125.00              | 29,560.48      | 2,564.52  |
| Redemption of Principal                                     | 410,000.00                | 60,000.00                  | 470,000.00             | 470,000.00     | -   |
| Expense of Refunding Bonds                                  | -                         | -                          | -                      | 29,783.68      | (29,783.68)   |
| Total Regular Debt Service                                  | 502,125.00                | -                          | 502,125.00             | 529,344.16     | (27,219.16)   |
| Total Expenditures  | 502,125.00                | -                          | 502,125.00             | 529,344.16     | (27,219.16)   |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenue<br>Over/(Under) Expenditures | -                         | -                          | -                      | (27,219.16)    | (27,219.16)   |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses):                             |                           |                            |                        |                |   |
| Proceeds of Refunding Debt                                  |                           |                            |                        | 2,145,000.00   | 2,145,000.00  |
| Payments to Refunding Debt Escrow                           |                           |                            |                        | (2,115,216.32) | (2,115,216.32)  |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)                        | -                         | -                          | -                      | 29,783.68      | 29,783.68   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                                  | -                         |                            | -                      | 2,564.52       | 2,564.52  |
| Fund Balance, July 1  | (1.79)                    | -                          | (1.79)                 | (1.79)         | -   |
| Fund Balance, June 30                                       | \$ (1.79)                 | \$ -                       | \$ (1.79)              | \$ 2,562.73    | \$ 2,564.52   |

**STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)**

*This page intentionally left blank*



### **Financial Trends Information**

Financial trends information is intended to assist the user in understanding and assessing how the School District's financial position has changed over time. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the School District's financial performance. Note that the Exhibits are presented for the last ten fiscal years.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|  | 2008                    | 2009                    | 2010                    | 2011                    | 2012                    | 2013                    | 2014                    | 2015                   | 2016                   | 2017                   |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Government Activities:</b>                      |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                        |                        |                        |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                   | \$ 10,363,888.00        | \$ 10,550,530.35        | \$ 10,849,837.93        | \$ 10,896,274.39        | \$ 11,121,612.46        | \$ 11,105,567.10        | \$ 11,105,567.10        | \$ 12,525,295.12       | \$ 12,561,333.77       | \$ 12,820,790.22       |
| Restricted   | 2,028,399.00            | 1,954,587.02            | 608,027.36              | 493,220.25              | 884,704.04              | 1,311,582.63            | 1,311,582.63            | 1,637,455.95           | 3,149,721.53           | 4,102,784.83           |
| Unrestricted                                       | 262,506.00              | 230,996.58              | (10,136.44)             | 114,756.08              | (125,331.43)            | (321,981.90)            | (321,981.90)            | (5,688,170.19)         | (6,651,931.68)         | (7,325,262.86)         |
| <b>Total Government Activities Net Position</b>    | <b>\$ 12,654,793.00</b> | <b>\$ 12,736,113.95</b> | <b>\$ 11,447,728.85</b> | <b>\$ 11,504,250.72</b> | <b>\$ 11,880,985.07</b> | <b>\$ 12,095,167.83</b> | <b>\$ 12,095,167.83</b> | <b>\$ 8,474,580.88</b> | <b>\$ 9,059,123.62</b> | <b>\$ 9,598,312.19</b> |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                   |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                        |                        |                        |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                   | \$ 34,223.00            | \$ 35,631.09            | \$ 47,218.76            | \$ 39,772.62            | \$ 98,970.93            | \$ 98,970.93            | \$ 98,970.93            | \$ 65,058.29           | \$ 92,596.64           | \$ 149,311.29          |
| Unrestricted                                       | 135,428.00              | 181,648.47              | 236,581.50              | 280,383.67              | 178,769.70              | 178,769.70              | 178,769.70              | 245,952.42             | 300,438.34             | 168,634.47             |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities Net Position</b> | <b>\$ 169,651.00</b>    | <b>\$ 217,279.56</b>    | <b>\$ 283,800.26</b>    | <b>\$ 320,156.29</b>    | <b>\$ 277,740.63</b>    | <b>\$ 277,740.63</b>    | <b>\$ 277,740.63</b>    | <b>\$ 311,010.71</b>   | <b>\$ 393,034.98</b>   | <b>\$ 317,945.76</b>   |
| <b>Government-wide:</b>                            |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                        |                        |                        |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                   | \$ 10,586,161.44        | \$ 10,897,056.69        | \$ 10,936,047.01        | \$ 11,220,583.39        | \$ 11,204,538.03        | \$ 11,220,583.39        | \$ 11,220,583.39        | \$ 12,590,353.41       | \$ 12,653,930.41       | \$ 12,970,101.51       |
| Restricted   | 1,954,587.02            | 608,027.36              | 493,220.25              | 884,704.04              | 1,311,582.63            | 884,704.04              | 884,704.04              | 1,637,455.95           | 3,149,721.53           | 4,102,784.83           |
| Unrestricted                                       | 412,645.05              | 226,445.06              | 395,139.75              | 53,438.27               | (143,212.20)            | 53,438.27               | 53,438.27               | (5,442,217.77)         | (5,962,802.84)         | (7,156,628.39)         |
| <b>Total District Net Position</b>                 | <b>\$ 12,953,393.51</b> | <b>\$ 11,731,529.11</b> | <b>\$ 11,824,407.01</b> | <b>\$ 12,158,725.70</b> | <b>\$ 12,372,908.46</b> | <b>\$ 12,158,725.70</b> | <b>\$ 12,158,725.70</b> | <b>\$ 8,785,591.59</b> | <b>\$ 9,840,849.09</b> | <b>\$ 9,916,257.95</b> |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|  | June 30,                 |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | 2008                     | 2009                     | 2010                     | 2011                     | 2012                     | 2013                     | 2014                     | 2015                     | 2016                     | 2017                     |
| <b>Expenses:</b>                               |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Governmental Activities:                       |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Instruction:                                   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Regular  | \$ (7,011,619.00)        | \$ (7,704,501.16)        | \$ (8,591,174.59)        | \$ (8,446,610.40)        | \$ (8,110,220.99)        | \$ (6,119,071.71)        | \$ (6,180,779.17)        | \$ (6,027,710.27)        | \$ (5,854,064.59)        | \$ (6,254,290.49)        |
| Special Education                              | (1,047,640.00)           | (918,243.45)             | (1,367,417.05)           | (1,273,865.14)           | (1,182,202.41)           | (963,464.73)             | (861,555.25)             | (968,781.10)             | (1,024,997.15)           | (1,315,631.78)           |
| Other Special Education                        | (672,273.00)             | (658,315.85)             | (618,453.20)             | (592,289.02)             | (713,008.54)             | (585,767.68)             | (860,302.28)             | (842,937.24)             | (1,204,673.29)           | (1,292,435.30)           |
| Other Instruction                              | (52,053.00)              | (46,022.70)              | (328,220.01)             | (244,607.19)             | (217,874.97)             | (6,919.37)               | (3,140.00)               | (4,949.00)               | (1.68)                   | (2,555.00)               |
| Support Services:                              |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Tuition  | (436,330.00)             | (416,493.28)             | (562,113.35)             | (472,193.33)             | (506,784.88)             | (459,556.13)             | (624,824.22)             | (693,169.80)             | (690,059.78)             | (234,636.32)             |
| Student and Instruction Related Services       | (2,392,611.00)           | (2,590,291.60)           | (3,744,417.62)           | (4,672,953.00)           | (4,467,099.67)           | (5,426,878.98)           | (5,075,742.33)           | (4,936,051.88)           | (5,125,840.92)           | (4,928,069.42)           |
| General Administration                         | (427,880.00)             | (408,150.07)             | (402,479.49)             | (415,876.18)             | (421,858.49)             | (399,112.39)             | (368,513.07)             | (375,646.31)             | (427,438.14)             | (457,792.90)             |
| School Administrative Services                 | (604,092.00)             | (555,760.05)             | (547,087.32)             | 208,272.99               | (106,576.95)             | (434,101.56)             | (464,140.33)             | (415,114.65)             | (433,106.02)             | (479,043.11)             |
| Central Services                               | (247,919.00)             | (200,578.19)             | (212,192.37)             | (201,406.17)             | (263,808.03)             | (178,755.54)             | (237,581.69)             | (223,911.36)             | (246,353.08)             | (239,319.15)             |
| Administrative Information Technology          | (86,672.00)              | (254,104.66)             | (26,322.37)              | (114,409.54)             | (94,173.93)              | (100,025.14)             | (153,070.36)             | (114,387.05)             | (230,469.32)             | (132,984.48)             |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance               | (1,292,536.00)           | (1,597,577.47)           | (1,308,837.57)           | (1,585,199.23)           | (1,302,632.77)           | (1,208,786.78)           | (1,215,893.51)           | (1,424,196.68)           | (1,513,286.04)           | (1,645,885.25)           |
| Pupil Transportation                           | (933,035.00)             | (898,900.48)             | (879,177.62)             | (909,803.40)             | (845,459.88)             | (829,397.69)             | (854,603.83)             | (923,755.45)             | (914,614.28)             | (932,487.26)             |
| Unallocated Benefits                           | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | (4,008,922.86)           | (4,129,098.79)           | (6,062,332.36)           | (7,464,213.94)           | (6,948,304.74)           |
| Special Schools                                | (56,407.00)              | (41,008.78)              | (53,457.57)              | (7,000.00)               | (65,199.68)              | (115,615.23)             | (119,894.90)             | (148,737.93)             | (150,247.35)             | (144,672.67)             |
| Charter Schools                                | (1,747,016.00)           | (1,840,647.00)           | (1,799,071.00)           | (1,690,504.00)           | (1,709,733.00)           | (1,640,718.00)           | (1,643,367.00)           | (1,630,085.00)           | (1,670,112.00)           | (1,599,664.00)           |
| Interest and Charges on Long-Term Debt         | (230,951.00)             | (218,538.06)             | (191,453.85)             | (159,297.29)             | (160,234.09)             | (157,421.51)             | (179,938.25)             | (162,767.46)             | (145,742.46)             | (102,372.91)             |
| Unallocated Adjustment to Capital Assets       | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | (30,372.50)              | -                        | -                        |
| Inallocated Gain on Issue                      | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        |
| Unallocated Depreciation                       | (8,786.00)               | (36,728.81)              | -                        | (5,017.72)               | (5,017.72)               | (479,289.68)             | (493,314.30)             | (487,218.52)             | (486,831.25)             | (465,240.89)             |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</b>  | <b>(17,247,820.00)</b>   | <b>(18,385,861.61)</b>   | <b>(20,631,874.98)</b>   | <b>(20,582,758.62)</b>   | <b>(20,321,886.00)</b>   | <b>(23,113,804.98)</b>   | <b>(23,465,759.28)</b>   | <b>(25,472,124.56)</b>   | <b>(27,582,051.29)</b>   | <b>(27,175,385.67)</b>   |
| Business-Type Activities:                      |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Food Service                                   | (442,721.00)             | (467,323.28)             | (515,170.42)             | (575,617.07)             | (715,774.06)             | (748,964.38)             | (816,054.26)             | (713,208.51)             | (832,198.05)             | (1,037,638.76)           |
| Total Business-Type Activities Expenses        | (442,721.00)             | (467,323.28)             | (515,170.42)             | (575,617.07)             | (715,774.06)             | (748,964.38)             | (816,054.26)             | (713,208.51)             | (832,198.05)             | (1,037,638.76)           |
| <b>Total District Expenses</b>                 | <b>\$(17,690,541.00)</b> | <b>\$(18,853,184.89)</b> | <b>\$(21,147,045.40)</b> | <b>\$(21,158,375.69)</b> | <b>\$(21,037,660.06)</b> | <b>\$(23,862,769.36)</b> | <b>\$(24,281,813.54)</b> | <b>\$(26,185,333.07)</b> | <b>\$(28,414,249.34)</b> | <b>\$(28,213,024.43)</b> |
| <b>Program Revenues:</b>                       |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Governmental Activities:                       |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Charges for Services:                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Instruction (Tuition)                          | \$52,589.00              | \$46,735.00              | \$102,314.14             | \$40,803.14              | \$10,227.00              | \$-                      | \$-                      | \$-                      | \$16,950.00              | \$11,800.00              |
| Operating Grants and Contributions             | 221,727.00               | 43,611.00                | 59,791.00                | 3,599.00                 | 602,897.20               | 8,409,799.95             | 7,864,429.13             | 8,417,016.30             | 9,230,027.92             | 5,993,409.63             |
| Capital Grants and Contributions               | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                        |
| Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues | 274,316.00               | 90,346.00                | 162,105.14               | 44,402.14                | 613,124.20               | 8,409,799.95             | 7,864,429.13             | 8,417,016.30             | 9,246,977.92             | 6,005,209.63             |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(ACCURAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

June 30,

|  | 2008               | 2009               | 2010               | 2011               | 2012               | 2013               | 2014               | 2015               | 2016               | 2017               |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Charges for Services:                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Food Service   | 92,467.00          | 102,516.67         | 126,463.04         | 129,241.77         | 125,187.78         | 101,699.49         | 137,330.75         | 137,056.41         | 136,565.85         | 134,597.55         |
| Operating Grants and Contributions                       | 362,493.00         | 411,041.55         | 454,804.90         | 482,508.99         | 547,761.05         | 577,841.81         | 644,844.30         | 711,922.25         | 777,504.85         | 827,855.14         |
| Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues          | 454,960.00         | 513,558.22         | 581,267.94         | 611,750.76         | 672,948.83         | 679,541.30         | 782,175.05         | 848,978.66         | 914,070.70         | 962,452.69         |
| Total District Program Revenues                          | \$ 729,276.00      | \$ 603,904.22      | \$ 743,373.08      | \$ 656,152.90      | \$ 1,286,073.03    | \$ 9,089,341.25    | \$ 8,646,604.18    | \$ 9,265,994.96    | \$ 10,161,048.62   | \$ 6,967,662.32    |
| <b>Net (Expense)/Revenue:</b>                            |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Governmental Activities                                  | \$ (16,973,504.00) | \$ (18,295,515.61) | \$ (20,469,769.84) | \$ (20,538,356.48) | \$ (19,708,761.80) | \$ (14,704,005.03) | \$ (15,601,330.15) | \$ (17,055,108.26) | \$ (18,335,073.37) | \$ (21,170,176.04) |
| Business-Type Activities                                 | 12,239.00          | 46,234.94          | 66,097.52          | 36,133.69          | (42,825.23)        | (69,423.08)        | (33,879.21)        | 135,770.15         | 81,872.65          | (75,186.07)        |
| Total District-wide Net (Expense)/Revenue                | \$ (16,961,265.00) | \$ (18,249,280.67) | \$ (20,403,672.32) | \$ (20,502,222.79) | \$ (19,751,587.03) | \$ (14,773,428.11) | \$ (15,635,209.36) | \$ (16,919,338.11) | \$ (18,253,200.72) | \$ (21,245,362.11) |
| <b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets:</b> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Governmental Activities:                                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes, Net          | \$11,348,742.00    | \$11,604,290.00    | \$11,604,290.00    | \$12,039,451.00    | \$12,268,200.00    | \$12,652,188.00    | \$13,174,691.04    | \$14,489,457.00    | \$15,497,094.00    | \$ 16,042,892.00   |
| Taxes Levied for Debt Service                            | 606,821.00         | 604,984.00         | 523,262.00         | 578,280.00         | 577,942.00         | 546,693.00         | 544,861.00         | 485,190.00         | 478,775.00         | 502,125.00         |
| Unrestricted Grants and Contributions                    | 4,900,158.00       | 5,831,460.01       | 6,943,261.79       | 7,864,191.59       | 7,161,823.44       | 1,691,103.39       | 2,296,625.80       | 3,611,685.85       | 3,193,756.96       | 5,068,265.02       |
| Investment Earnings                                      | 125,693.00         | 31,124.10          | 5,921.35           | 2,966.95           | 118.72             | 29,739.22          | 845,671.93         | 95.68              | 24.34              | 29.92              |
| Miscellaneous Income                                     | 121,342.00         | 304,978.45         | 104,649.60         | 109,988.81         | 74,202.48          | (1,656.54)         | -                  | 32,470.88          | 138,656.30         | 96,052.68          |
| Special Item - Loss on Disposal of Assets                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Transfers  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Total Governmental Activities                            | 17,102,756.00      | 18,376,836.56      | 19,181,384.74      | 20,594,878.35      | 20,085,496.15      | 14,918,187.79      | 16,861,849.77      | 18,618,899.41      | 19,308,306.60      | 21,709,364.62      |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Investment Earnings                                      | 401.00             | 1,393.62           | 423.18             | -                  | -                  | 267.29             | 295.88             | 239.05             | 151.62             | 96.85              |
| Miscellaneous  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 222.34             | 409.57             | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| Total Business-Type Activities                           | 401.00             | 1,393.62           | 423.18             | 222.34             | 409.57             | 267.29             | 295.88             | 239.05             | 151.62             | 96.85              |
| Total Government-wide                                    | \$ 17,103,157.00   | \$ 18,378,230.18   | \$ 19,181,807.92   | \$ 20,595,100.69   | \$ 20,085,905.72   | \$ 14,918,455.08   | \$ 16,862,145.65   | \$ 18,619,138.46   | \$ 19,308,458.22   | \$ 21,709,461.47   |
| <b>Changes in Net Position:</b>                          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Governmental Activities                                  | \$ 129,252.00      | \$ 81,320.95       | \$ (1,288,385.10)  | \$ 56,521.87       | \$ 376,734.35      | \$ 214,182.76      | \$ 1,260,519.62    | \$ 1,563,791.15    | \$ 973,233.23      | \$ 539,188.58      |
| Business-Type Activities                                 | 12,640.00          | 47,628.56          | 66,520.70          | 36,356.03          | (42,415.66)        | (69,155.79)        | (33,583.33)        | 136,009.20         | 82,024.27          | (75,089.22)        |
| Total  | \$ 141,892.00      | \$ 128,949.51      | \$ (1,221,864.40)  | \$ 92,877.90       | \$ 334,318.69      | \$ 145,026.97      | \$ 1,226,936.29    | \$ 1,699,800.35    | \$ 1,055,257.50    | \$ 464,099.36      |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

|   | June 30,               |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | 2008                   | 2009                   | 2010                   | 2011                   | 2012                   | 2012                   | 2014                   | 2015                   | 2016                   | 2017                   |
| General Fund:                             |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Reserved                                  | \$1,949,747.00         | \$1,936,013.42         | \$561,405.23           | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   |
| Unreserved                                | 311,795.00             | 233,720.98             | 201,808.59             | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| Restricted                                | -                      | -                      | -                      | 433,039.84             | 433,039.84             | 467,193.05             | 700,603.42             | 2,756,437.34           | 3,088,849.10           | 4,023,993.71           |
| Assigned                                  | -                      | -                      | -                      | 448,321.06             | 448,321.06             | 356,648.58             | 751,262.80             | 1,045,960.73           | 733,733.51             | 740,637.26             |
| Unassigned                                | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | 175,286.65             | 78,838.77              | (1,076,401.48)         | 138,967.03             | 103,203.80             |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>                 | <b>\$ 2,261,542.00</b> | <b>\$ 2,169,734.40</b> | <b>\$ 763,213.82</b>   | <b>\$ 881,360.90</b>   | <b>\$ 881,360.90</b>   | <b>\$ 999,128.28</b>   | <b>\$ 1,530,704.99</b> | <b>\$ 2,725,996.59</b> | <b>\$ 3,961,549.64</b> | <b>\$ 4,867,834.77</b> |
| All Other Governmental Funds:             |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Reserved                                  | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   |
| Unreserved, Reported In:                  |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Special Revenue Fund                      | (32,435.00)            | (54,040.29)            | (174,582.69)           | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| Capital Projects Fund                     | 60,180.00              | 60,180.41              | 60,180.41              | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| Debt Service Fund                         | 18,472.00              | 37,044.60              | (13,558.28)            | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| Restricted:                               |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Capital Projects Fund                     | -                      | -                      | -                      | 60,180.41              | 60,180.41              | 60,180.41              | 757,287.25             | 96,176.37              | 76,228.39              | 76,228.39              |
| Debt Service Fund                         | -                      | -                      | -                      | (12,375.94)            | (12,375.94)            | 682.00                 | 683.21                 | (1.79)                 | (1.79)                 | 2,562.73               |
| Unassigned:                               |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Special Revenue Fund                      | -                      | -                      | -                      | (278,284.64)           | (278,284.64)           | (266,952.87)           | (264,596.07)           | (205,404.98)           | 0.00                   | -                      |
| <b>Total All Other Governmental Funds</b> | <b>\$ 46,217.00</b>    | <b>\$ 43,184.72</b>    | <b>\$ (127,960.56)</b> | <b>\$ (230,480.17)</b> | <b>\$ (230,480.17)</b> | <b>\$ (206,090.46)</b> | <b>\$ 493,374.39</b>   | <b>\$ (109,230.40)</b> | <b>\$ 76,226.60</b>    | <b>\$ 78,791.12</b>    |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)  
(UNAUDITED)**

|  | 2008                 | 2009                  | 2010                     | 2011                 | 2012                 | 2013                 | 2014                 | 2015                 | 2016                   | 2017                   |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |                      |                       |                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |
| Tax Levy   | \$ 11,955,563.00     | \$ 12,209,274.00      | \$ 12,127,552.00         | \$ 12,617,731.00     | \$ 12,846,142.00     | \$ 13,198,883.00     | \$ 13,719,552.04     | \$ 14,974,647.00     | \$ 15,975,869.00       | \$ 16,545,017.00       |
| Tuition Charges  | 52,589.00            | 46,735.00             | 102,314.14               | 37,841.16            | 10,227.00            | -                    | -                    | -                    | 16,950.00              | 11,800.00              |
| Interest Earnings  | 125,693.00           | 31,124.10             | 5,921.35                 | 3,036.92             | 3,328.23             | 118.72               | -                    | 95.68                | 24.34                  | 29.92                  |
| Miscellaneous  | 121,342.00           | 304,988.99            | 104,649.60               | 112,880.82           | 74,202.48            | 29,739.22            | 845,671.93           | 32,470.88            | 138,656.30             | 96,052.68              |
| State Sources  | 4,153,181.00         | 4,627,592.63          | 4,666,366.97             | 5,519,358.25         | 5,999,772.58         | 8,127,786.99         | 8,696,944.43         | 9,127,552.86         | 9,023,928.25           | 9,531,029.63           |
| Federal Sources  | 976,525.00           | 1,247,478.38          | 2,336,685.82             | 2,348,432.34         | 1,764,948.06         | 1,973,116.35         | 1,464,110.50         | 1,438,722.29         | 1,386,231.63           | 1,530,645.02           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>17,384,893.00</b> | <b>18,467,193.10</b>  | <b>19,343,489.88</b>     | <b>20,639,280.49</b> | <b>20,698,620.35</b> | <b>23,329,644.28</b> | <b>24,726,278.90</b> | <b>25,573,488.71</b> | <b>26,541,659.52</b>   | <b>27,714,574.25</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>   |                      |                       |                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |
| <b>Instruction:</b>  |                      |                       |                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |
| Regular  | 4,505,202.00         | 5,188,677.23          | 5,875,897.58             | 5,619,464.54         | 5,275,478.23         | 6,109,655.91         | 6,180,779.17         | 6,027,710.27         | 5,847,334.59           | 6,254,290.49           |
| Special  | 824,132.00           | 867,690.31            | 1,098,535.20             | 1,029,731.37         | 934,186.81           | 963,464.73           | 861,555.25           | 968,781.10           | 1,024,997.15           | 1,315,631.78           |
| Other  | 533,964.00           | 565,852.10            | 618,453.20               | 503,489.34           | 642,630.42           | 585,767.68           | 860,302.28           | 842,937.24           | 1,204,673.29           | 1,292,435.30           |
| School-Sponsored/Other Instructional Support Services:           | 48,052.00            | 42,252.70             | 1,280.90                 | 408.08               | 2,200.00             | 6,919.37             | 3,140.00             | 4,949.00             | 1.68                   | 2,555.00               |
| Tuition  | 436,330.00           | 416,493.28            | 562,113.35               | 428,312.88           | 506,784.88           | 459,556.13           | 624,824.22           | 693,169.80           | 690,059.78             | 234,636.32             |
| Student and Instruction Related Services                         | 2,180,861.00         | 2,404,022.87          | 3,833,385.74             | 4,428,764.32         | 3,970,357.20         | 5,426,878.98         | 5,075,742.33         | 4,936,051.88         | 5,125,840.92           | 4,928,069.42           |
| General Administration   | 426,327.00           | 362,044.47            | 345,056.03               | 341,233.43           | 350,266.37           | 384,305.01           | 368,513.07           | 375,646.31           | 427,438.14             | 457,792.90             |
| School Administrative Services                                   | 363,521.00           | 387,119.54            | 407,157.57               | 393,091.71           | 391,874.40           | 434,101.56           | 464,140.33           | 453,114.65           | 433,106.02             | 479,043.11             |
| Central Services   | 155,548.00           | 175,850.59            | 184,220.52               | 179,206.26           | 192,147.32           | 178,755.54           | 237,581.69           | 223,911.36           | 246,353.08             | 239,319.15             |
| Admin. Information Technology                                    | 46,060.00            | 252,284.66            | 26,300.37                | 114,409.54           | 94,173.93            | 100,025.14           | 153,070.36           | 114,387.05           | 221,177.80             | 132,984.48             |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance                                 | 1,107,282.00         | 1,486,355.28          | 1,247,529.38             | 1,363,243.00         | 1,133,893.42         | 1,173,066.03         | 1,215,893.51         | 1,424,196.68         | 1,500,084.85           | 1,645,885.25           |
| Pupil Transportation   | 924,020.00           | 890,180.80            | 827,050.32               | 762,591.71           | 720,940.74           | 829,397.69           | 854,603.83           | 923,755.45           | 914,614.28             | 932,487.26             |
| Business and Other Support Services: Lease Purchase Interest     |                      |                       |                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |
| Other  | 3,304,826.00         | 2,734,357.87          | 3,110,718.15             | 3,056,294.12         | 3,779,299.37         | 4,017,161.10         | 4,171,906.79         | 4,453,825.36         | 4,956,470.94           | 5,848,237.75           |
| Employee Benefits  | 56,407.00            | 41,008.78             | 53,457.57                | 7,000.00             | 65,199.68            | 115,615.23           | 119,894.90           | 148,737.93           | 150,247.35             | 144,672.67             |
| Special Schools  | 1,747,016.00         | 1,840,647.00          | 1,799,071.00             | 1,690,504.00         | 1,709,733.00         | 1,640,718.00         | 1,643,367.00         | 1,630,085.00         | 1,670,112.00           | 1,599,664.00           |
| Charter Schools  | 53,107.00            | 320,784.51            | 357,063.98               | 128,811.06           | 222,413.43           | 120,755.08           | 351,868.92           | 1,311,667.82         | 229,362.61             | 355,768.74             |
| Capital Outlay   |                      |                       |                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |
| Special Revenue  |                      |                       |                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |
| Debt Service:  |                      |                       |                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |
| Principal  | 364,647.00           | 365,586.76            | 371,541.35               | 387,569.38           | 388,650.53           | 384,814.35           | 401,036.26           | 360,000.00           | 370,000.00             | 470,000.00             |
| Interest and Other Charges                                       | 238,277.00           | 220,824.64            | 202,323.53               | 189,528.28           | 176,233.53           | 161,879.44           | 143,824.74           | 125,875.00           | 108,775.00             | 113,344.16             |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>  | <b>17,315,579.00</b> | <b>18,562,033.39</b>  | <b>20,921,155.74</b>     | <b>20,623,653.02</b> | <b>20,556,463.26</b> | <b>23,092,836.97</b> | <b>23,732,044.65</b> | <b>24,980,801.90</b> | <b>25,120,649.48</b>   | <b>26,446,817.78</b>   |
| <b>Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b> | <b>69,314.00</b>     | <b>(94,840.29)</b>    | <b>(1,577,665.86)</b>    | <b>15,627.47</b>     | <b>142,157.09</b>    | <b>236,807.31</b>    | <b>994,234.25</b>    | <b>592,686.81</b>    | <b>1,421,010.04</b>    | <b>1,267,756.47</b>    |
| <b>Other Financing Sources/(Uses):</b>                           |                      |                       |                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                        |
| Proceeds From Refunding Payments To Escrow Agent                 | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                      | 2,145,000.00           |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)                             | -                    | -                     | -                        | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                      | (2,115,216.52)         |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                               | <b>\$ 69,314.00</b>  | <b>\$ (94,840.29)</b> | <b>\$ (1,577,665.86)</b> | <b>\$ 15,627.47</b>  | <b>\$ 142,157.09</b> | <b>\$ 236,807.31</b> | <b>\$ 994,234.25</b> | <b>\$ 592,686.81</b> | <b>\$ 1,421,010.04</b> | <b>\$ 1,297,540.15</b> |
| <b>Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures</b>   | <b>3.49%</b>         | <b>3.21%</b>          | <b>2.79%</b>             | <b>2.82%</b>         | <b>2.78%</b>         | <b>2.38%</b>         | <b>2.33%</b>         | <b>2.05%</b>         | <b>1.92%</b>           | <b>2.24%</b>           |

Source: District records

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND - OTHER LOCAL REVENUE BY SOURCE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)  
(UNAUDITED)**

| <u>Fiscal Year<br/>Ending June 30,</u> | <u>Interest on<br/>Investments</u> | <u>Use of<br/>Facilities</u> | <u>Prior Year<br/>Refunds</u> | <u>Prior Year<br/>Accounts<br/>Payable<br/>Cancelled</u> | <u>Miscellaneous -<br/>Other</u> | <u>Tuition</u> | <u>Tuition<br/>From<br/>Individuals</u> | <u>Interest Earned<br/>on Capital<br/>Reserve<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Annual<br/>Totals</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------|---|---|--------------------------|
|  |                                    |                              |                               |  |                                  |                |   |   |                          |
| 2008                                   | 123,666.00                         | 9,744.00                     | 16,440.00                     | -  | 26,969.00                        | 52,589.00      | -                                       | 2,027.00  | 231,435.00               |
| 2009                                   | 30,532.84                          | 7,325.00                     | 7,488.80                      | 37,166.10  | 138,185.53                       | 46,735.00      | -                                       | 591.26  | 268,024.53               |
| 2010                                   | 5,773.54                           | 1,946.00                     | 16,352.40                     | -  | 7,559.76                         | 102,314.14     | -                                       | 147.81  | 134,093.65               |
| 2011                                   | 2,892.01                           | 7,567.50                     | 0.00                          | 3,992.48   | 11,235.62                        | 40,803.14      | -                                       | 74.94   | 66,565.69                |
| 2012                                   | 3,226.27                           | 21,003.00                    | -                             | -  | 40,405.99                        | 10,227.00      | -                                       | 101.96  | 74,964.22                |
| 2013                                   | 0.00                               | -                            | -                             | -  | 12,202.66                        | -              | -                                       | 118.72  | 12,321.38                |
| 2014                                   | 7,130.97                           | 641.50                       | 1,974.00                      | -  | (9,770.88)                       | -              | -                                       | 120.09  | 95.68                    |
| 2015                                   | 8,487.51                           | 3,380.14                     | 3,380.14                      | -  | (8,399.39)                       | -              | -                                       | 120.09  | 6,968.49                 |
| 2016                                   | -                                  | -                            | -                             | -  | 76,977.09                        | -              | 16,950.00                               | -   | 93,927.09                |
| 2017                                   | -                                  | -                            | -                             | -  | 12,329.79                        | -              | 11,800.00                               | -   | 24,129.79                |

Source: District records



### **Revenue Capacity Information**

Revenue capacity information is intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the factors affecting the School District's ability to generate revenues. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of these factors and how they relate to the School District's ability to generate revenues.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

| Year Ending<br>December 31, | Vacant Land    | Residential   | Farm Reg.              | Qfarm         | Commercial       | Industrial            | Apartment   |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 2008                        | 20,991,400     | 1,353,253,700 | -                      | -             | 685,713,600      | 54,293,500            | 148,477,600 |
| 2009                        | 27,096,400     | 1,359,504,500 | -                      | -             | 692,196,800      | 53,777,800            | 145,835,600 |
| 2010                        | 18,514,900     | 1,369,449,500 | -                      | -             | 676,474,300      | 52,048,700            | 142,895,200 |
| 2011                        | 19,743,700     | 1,366,109,731 | -                      | -             | 668,896,500      | 50,437,500            | 143,148,400 |
| 2012                        | 24,247,600     | 1,355,504,971 | -                      | -             | 663,883,700      | 49,873,800            | 143,218,400 |
| 2013                        | 27,456,500     | 1,341,471,541 | -                      | -             | 663,668,500      | 44,789,400            | 142,412,000 |
| 2014                        | 26,904,400     | 1,304,980,421 | -                      | -             | 656,484,700      | 43,564,600            | 153,793,800 |
| 2015                        | 27,662,000     | 1,232,412,421 | -                      | -             | 619,175,000      | 38,353,100            | 151,200,400 |
| 2016                        | 15,255,500     | 1,200,435,700 | -                      | -             | 651,025,800      | 28,665,200            | 175,123,800 |
| 2017                        | 15,285,900     | 1,223,134,500 | -                      | -             | 645,228,700      | 28,360,900            | 202,216,200 |
|                             |                |               |                        |               |                  | Total                 |             |
|                             |                |               |                        |               | Estimated Actual | Direct                |             |
|                             | Total Assessed | Tax - Exempt  | Public                 | Net Valuation | (County          | School                |             |
|                             | Value          | Property      | Utilities <sup>a</sup> | Taxable       | Equalized) Value | Tax Rate <sup>b</sup> |             |
| 2008                        | 2,659,795,100  | 381,384,000   | 8,998,871              | 2,287,409,971 | 2,329,032,383    | 0.538                 |             |
| 2009                        | 2,632,631,300  | 373,248,700   | 9,345,276              | 2,268,727,876 | 2,391,494,945    | 0.530                 |             |
| 2010                        | 2,622,616,031  | 374,280,200   | 9,542,164              | 2,257,877,995 | 2,350,735,911    | 0.556                 |             |
| 2011                        | 2,611,164,971  | 374,436,500   | 10,721,303             | 2,247,449,774 | 2,233,687,962    | 0.569                 |             |
| 2012                        | 2,593,919,241  | 374,121,300   | 10,572,944             | 2,230,370,885 | 2,143,209,232    | 0.588                 |             |
| 2013                        | 2,563,988,421  | 378,260,500   | 8,348,145              | 2,194,076,066 | 2,013,589,296    | 0.616                 |             |
| 2014                        | 2,447,445,721  | 378,642,800   | 6,675,440              | 2,075,478,361 | 1,990,213,711    | 0.683                 |             |
| 2015                        | 2,444,637,521  | 375,834,600   | 6,567,944              | 2,075,370,865 | 2,075,371,065    | 0.422                 |             |
| 2016                        | 2,070,506,000  | 379,855,900   | 7,593,910              | 2,078,099,910 | 2,078,099,910    | 0.445                 |             |
| 2017                        | 2,492,589,200  | 378,363,000   | 8,082,581              | 2,122,308,781 | 2,122,308,781    | 0.802                 |             |

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

Note: Real property is required to be assessed at some percentage of true value (fair or market value) established by each County Board of Taxation. Reassessment (R) occurs when the County Board of Taxation requests Treasury to order a reassessment.

- a Taxable Value of Machinery, Implements and Equipment of Telephone, Telegraph and Messenger System Companies
- b Tax rates are per \$100
- N/A At the time of CAFR Completion, this data was not yet available

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(RATE PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)  
(UNAUDITED)**

| Year Ending<br>December 31, | Red Bank School District Direct Rate |  |                 |                    | Overlapping Rates   |                            |                    |   | Total Direct and<br>Overlapping<br>Tax Rate |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
|                             | <u>Basic Rate<sup>a</sup></u>        | General<br>Obligation Debt<br><u>Service<sup>b</sup></u> | (From J-6)      |                    | Red Bank<br>Borough | Regional<br>School<br>Rate | Monmouth<br>County | Total Direct and<br>Overlapping<br>Tax Rate |   |
|                             |                                      |  | Total<br>Direct | School Tax<br>Rate |                     |                            |                    |   |   |
| 2005                        | 1.105                                | 0.060  | 1.165           | 0.792              | 0.745               | 0.521                      | 3.223              |   |   |
| 2007                        | 0.506                                | 0.028  | 0.534           | 0.384              | 0.371               | 0.252                      | 1.541              |   |   |
| 2008                        | 0.511                                | 0.027  | 0.538           | 0.445              | 0.365               | 0.246                      | 1.594              |   |   |
| 2009                        | 0.504                                | 0.026  | 0.530           | 0.462              | 0.367               | 0.254                      | 1.613              |   |   |
| 2010                        | 0.532                                | 0.024  | 0.556           | 0.484              | 0.374               | 0.265                      | 1.679              |   |   |
| 2011                        | 0.543                                | 0.026  | 0.569           | 0.509              | 0.377               | 0.257                      | 1.712              |   |   |
| 2012                        | 0.562                                | 0.026  | 0.588           | 0.523              | 0.385               | 0.261                      | 1.757              |   |   |
| 2013                        | 0.590                                | 0.026  | 0.616           | 0.555              | 0.384               | 0.255                      | 1.810              |   |   |
| 2014                        | 0.656                                | 0.027  | 0.683           | 0.574              | 0.396               | 0.260                      | 1.913              |   |   |
| 2015                        | 0.745                                | 0.025  | 0.770           | 0.574              | 0.422               | 0.267                      | 2.033              |   |   |
| 2016                        | 0.432                                | 0.013  | 0.445           | 0.267              | 1.825               | 0.282                      | 0.445              |   |   |
| 2017                        | 0.778                                | 0.024  | 0.802           | 0.260              | 1.835               | 0.275                      | 3.172              |   |   |

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

Note: N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-5d limits the amount that the District can submit for a general fund tax levy. The levy, when added to other components of the District's net budget, may not exceed the prebudget year net budget by more than the spending growth limitation calculated as follows: the prebudget year net budget increased by the cost of living or 2.5 percent, whichever is greater, plus any spending growth adjustments.

a The District's basic tax rate is calculated from the A4F form which is submitted with the budget and the Net Valuation taxable.

b Rates for debt service are based on each year's requirements.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO  
(UNAUDITED)**

|       | 2017                         |                    |  | 2008                         |                    |  |
|-------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
|       | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value | Rank<br>(Optional) | % of Total<br>District Net<br>Assessed Value | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value | Rank<br>(Optional) | % of Total<br>District Net<br>Assessed Value |
|       |                              | 1                  |  |                              | 1                  |  |
|       |                              | 2                  |  |                              | 2                  |  |
|       |                              | 3                  |  |                              | 3                  |  |
|       |                              | 4                  |  |                              | 4                  |  |
|       |                              | 5                  | <b>DATA NOT AVAILABLE</b>                    |                              | 5                  |  |
|       |                              | 6                  |  |                              | 6                  |  |
|       |                              | 7                  |  |                              | 7                  |  |
|       |                              | 8                  |  |                              | 8                  |  |
|       |                              | 9                  |  |                              | 9                  |  |
|       |                              | 10                 |  |                              | 10                 |  |
| Total | <u>\$ -</u>                  |                    |  | <u>0</u>                     |                    |  |

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| Fiscal Year<br>Ended<br><u>June 30,</u> | Taxes Levied for<br><u>the Fiscal Year</u> | Collected Within the Fiscal Year<br>of the Levy <sup>a</sup> |                               | Collections in<br>Subsequent<br><u>Years</u> |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------|--|
|   |  | <u>Amount</u>  | <u>Percentage<br/>of Levy</u> |  |
| 2008                                    | \$ 11,955,563.00                           | \$ 11,955,563.00   | 100.00%                       | \$ -   |
| 2009                                    | 12,209,274.00                              | 12,209,274.00  | 100.00%                       | -  |
| 2010                                    | 12,127,552.00                              | 12,127,552.00  | 100.00%                       | -  |
| 2011                                    | 12,617,731.00                              | 12,617,731.00  | 100.00%                       | -  |
| 2012                                    | 12,846,142.00                              | 12,846,142.00  | 100.00%                       | -  |
| 2013                                    | 13,198,883.00                              | 13,198,883.00  | 100.00%                       | -  |
| 2014                                    | 544,861.00                                 | 544,861.00   | 100.00%                       | -  |
| 2015                                    | 14,974,647.00                              | 14,974,647.00  | 100.00%                       | -  |
| 2016                                    | 15,975,869.00                              | 15,975,869.00  | 100.00%                       | -  |
| 2017                                    | 16,545,017.00                              | 16,545,017.00  | 100.00%                       | -  |

Source: District records including the Certificate and Report of School Taxes (A4F form)

- a School taxes are collected by the Municipal Tax Collector. Under New Jersey State Statute, a municipality is required to remit to the school district the entire property tax balance, in the amount voted upon or certified prior to the end of the school year.

### **Debt Capacity Information**

Debt capacity information is intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the School District's debt burden and its ability to issue additional debt. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the School District's debt and its debt capacity.

*This page intentionally left blank.*



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending June 30, | Governmental Activities                     |                   |                                | Business-Type<br>Activities |                 |       | Total<br>District | Percentage of<br>Personal<br>Income <sup>a</sup> | Per<br>Capita <sup>a</sup> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|--|----------------------------|
|                                | General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds <sup>b</sup> | Capital<br>Leases | N.J.E.D.A.<br>Loans<br>Payable | Capital<br>Leases           |                 |       |                   |  |                            |
| 2008                           | \$ 4,895,000.00                             | \$ -              | \$ 229,198.00                  | \$ -                        | \$ 5,124,198.00 | 0.73% | 85.52             |  |                            |
| 2009                           | 4,565,000.00                                | -                 | 193,611.62                     | -                           | 4,758,611.62    | 0.70% | 82.99             |  |                            |
| 2010                           | 4,230,000.00                                | -                 | 157,070.58                     | -                           | 4,387,070.58    | 0.63% | 75.81             |  |                            |
| 2011                           | 3,880,000.00                                | -                 | 119,501.20                     | -                           | 3,999,501.20    | 0.55% | 65.52             |  |                            |
| 2012                           | 3,530,000.00                                | -                 | 80,850.67                      | -                           | 3,610,850.67    | 0.48% | 57.31             |  |                            |
| 2013                           | 3,185,000.00                                | -                 | 41,036.32                      | -                           | 3,226,036.32    | 0.42% | 51.15             |  |                            |
| 2014                           | 2,825,000.00                                | -                 | -                              | -                           | 2,825,000.00    | 0.35% | 42.79             |  |                            |
| 2015                           | 2,105,000.00                                | -                 | -                              | -                           | 2,105,000.00    | 0.25% | 30.33             |  |                            |
| 2016                           | 2,095,000.00                                | -                 | -                              | -                           | 2,095,000.00    | N/A   | N/A               |  |                            |
| 2017                           | 1,675,000.00                                | -                 | -                              | -                           | 1,675,000.00    | N/A   | N/A               |  |                            |

Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

a See Exhibit NJ J-14 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

b Includes Early Retirement Incentive Plan ("ERIP") refunding and State Loans  
N/A At the time of CAFR completion, this data was not yet available

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| Fiscal Year<br><u>Ending June 30,</u> | General Bonded Debt Outstanding       |                   | Net<br>General<br>Bonded Debt<br><u>Outstanding</u> | Percentage of<br>Actual Taxable<br>Value <sup>a</sup> of<br><u>Property</u> | Per<br><u>Capita</u> <sup>b</sup> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
|                                       | General<br>Obligation<br><u>Bonds</u> | <u>Deductions</u> |   |   |                                   |
| 2008                                  | \$ 4,895,000.00                       | \$ -              | \$ 4,895,000.00                                     | 0.22%   | \$ 412.77                         |
| 2009                                  | 4,565,000.00                          | -                 | 4,565,000.00  | 0.20%   | 383.16                            |
| 2010                                  | 4,230,000.00                          | -                 | 4,230,000.00  | 0.19%   | 346.27                            |
| 2011                                  | 3,880,000.00                          | -                 | 3,880,000.00  | 0.17%   | 317.56                            |
| 2012                                  | 3,530,000.00                          | -                 | 3,530,000.00  | 0.16%   | 289.65                            |
| 2013                                  | 3,185,000.00                          | -                 | 3,185,000.00  | 0.14%   | 259.72                            |
| 2014                                  | 2,825,000.00                          | -                 | 2,825,000.00  | 0.14%   | 230.37                            |
| 2015                                  | 2,105,000.00                          | -                 | 2,105,000.00  | 0.10%   | 172.12                            |
| 2016                                  | 2,095,000.00                          | -                 | 2,095,000.00  | 0.10%   | 171.67                            |
| 2017                                  | 1,675,000.00                          | -                 | 1,675,000.00  | 0.08%   | 137.75                            |

Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

a See Exhibit NJ J-6 for property tax data.

b Population data can be found in Exhibit NJ J-14.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2016  
(UNAUDITED)**

| <u>Governmental Unit</u>                | <u>Debt<br/>Outstanding</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Percentage<br/>Applicable<sup>a</sup></u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Share of<br/>Overlapping<br/>Debt</u> |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Debt Repaid with Property Taxes:        |                             |  |  |
| Red Bank Borough                        | \$ 26,734,489.06            | 100.00%  | \$ 26,734,489.06                                       |
| Red Bank Regional High School           | 3,120,000.00                | 44.15%   | 1,377,480.00   |
| Monmouth County General Obligation Debt | 420,600,000.00              | 1.84%  | 7,739,040.00   |
| Subtotal, Overlapping Debt              |                             |  | 35,851,009.06  |
| Red Bank District Direct Debt           |                             |  | <u>1,675,000.00</u>                                    |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt       |                             |  | <u><u>\$ 37,526,009.06</u></u>                         |

Sources: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by the Monmouth County Board of Taxation.  
Debt Outstanding data provided by each governmental unit.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Red Bank. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping payment.

a For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the District's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable value.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

| Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2017                      |   |
|---|---|
| Equalized Valuation Basis   |   |
|   | 2017<br>2016<br>2015<br>(A)<br><u>(A/3)</u><br>(B)<br>(C)<br>(B-C)  |
|   | \$ 2,069,870,032.33<br>2,061,518,094.00<br>2,061,518,094.00<br>\$ 6,192,906,220<br>\$ 2,064,302,073<br>185,787,187<br>1,675,000<br>\$ 184,112,187 |
| Average Equalized Valuation of Taxable Property                         |   |
| Debt Limit (3% of Average Equalization Value)                           |   |
| Total Net Debt Applicable To Limit                                      |   |
| Legal Debt Margin   |   |
| Fiscal Year   |   |
|   | 2008      2009      2010      2011      2012  |
| Debt Limit  | \$ 194,310,430      \$ 207,188,952      \$ 141,615,850      \$ 209,277,595      \$ 197,933,943  |
| Total Net Debt Applicable To Limit                                      | <u>4,895,000</u> <u>4,565,000</u> <u>4,230,000</u> <u>3,880,000</u> <u>3,530,000</u>  |
| Legal Debt Margin   | <u>\$ 189,415,430</u> <u>\$ 202,623,952</u> <u>\$ 137,385,850</u> <u>\$ 205,397,595</u> <u>\$ 194,403,943</u>                                     |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit<br>as a Percentage of Debt Limit | 2.52%      2.20%      1.85%      1.78%      1.70%   |
| Debt Limit  | 2013      2014      2015      2016      2017  |
| Total Net Debt Applicable To Limit                                      | \$ 187,602,848      \$ 181,670,606      \$ 183,333,473      \$ 123,691,086      \$ 185,787,187  |
| Legal Debt Margin   | <u>3,185,000</u> <u>2,825,000</u> <u>2,465,000</u> <u>2,095,000</u> <u>1,675,000</u>  |
|   | <u>\$ 184,417,848</u> <u>\$ 178,845,606</u> <u>\$ 180,868,473</u> <u>\$ 121,596,086</u> <u>\$ 184,112,187</u>                                     |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit<br>as a Percentage of Debt Limit | 1.56%      1.15%      1.34%      1.69%      0.90%   |

Source: Equalized valuation bases were obtained from the Annual Report of the State of New Jersey, Department of Treasury, Division of Taxation.

a Limit set by N.J.S.A. 18A:24-19 for a K through 8 District; other percentage limits would be applicable for other District types.

### **Demographic and Economic Information**

Demographic and economic information is intended (1) to assist users in understanding the socioeconomic environment within which the School District operate and (2) to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial statement information over time and among school districts. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the demographic and economic statistics and factors prevalent in the location in which the School District operates.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Population<sup>a</sup></u> | <u>Personal Income<sup>b</sup></u> | <u>Per Capita<br/>Personal Income<sup>c</sup></u> | <u>Unemployment<br/>Rate<sup>d</sup></u> |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| 2008        | 11,873                        | \$ 702,230,685                     | \$ 59,915.00                                      | 5.10%                                    |
| 2009        | 11,859                        | 678,681,010                        | 57,337.00   | 6.50%                                    |
| 2010        | 11,914                        | 701,039,592                        | 57,873.00   | 10.70%                                   |
| 2011        | 12,287                        | 731,552,750                        | 61,039.00   | 10.80%                                   |
| 2012        | 12,262                        | 756,735,382                        | 63,001.00   | 11.30%                                   |
| 2013        | 12,242                        | 767,769,606                        | 63,067.00   | 8.90%                                    |
| 2014        | 12,263                        | 809,590,997                        | 66,019.00   | 4.60%                                    |
| 2015        | 12,230                        | 848,884,300                        | 69,410.00   | 5.60%                                    |
| 2016        | 12,204                        | N/A                                | N/A   | 4.90%                                    |
| 2017        | 12,160                        | N/A                                | N/A   | 4.20%                                    |

Source:

<sup>a</sup> Population information provided by the NJ Department of Labor and Workforce Development.

<sup>b</sup> Personal income has been estimated based upon the municipal population and per capita personal income presented.

<sup>c</sup> Per capita personal income by municipality estimated based upon the 2000 Census published by the US Bureau of Economic Analysis.

<sup>d</sup> Unemployment data provided by the NJ Department of Labor and Workforce Development.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO  
(UNAUDITED)**

| <u>Employer</u> | <u>2017</u>      |                        |   | <u>2008</u>      |                        |   |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|------------------------|---|
|                 | <u>Employees</u> | <u>Rank (Optional)</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Municipal Employment</u> | <u>Employees</u> | <u>Rank (Optional)</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Municipal Employment</u> |
|                 |                  | 1                      |   |                  | 1                      |   |
|                 |                  | 2                      |   |                  | 2                      |   |
|                 |                  | 3                      |   |                  | 3                      |   |
|                 |                  | 4                      |   |                  | 4                      |   |
|                 |                  | 5                      | <b>DATA NOT AVAILABLE</b>                       |                  | 5                      |   |
|                 |                  | 6                      |   |                  | 6                      |   |
|                 |                  | 7                      |   |                  | 7                      |   |
|                 |                  | 8                      |   |                  | 8                      |   |
|                 |                  | 9                      |   |                  | 9                      |   |
|                 |                  | 10                     |   |                  | 10                     |   |
| <b>Total</b>    | <u><u>0</u></u>  |                        | <u><u>0</u></u>                                 | <u><u>0</u></u>  |                        | <u><u>0.00%</u></u>                             |

Source: Borough of Red Bank, Clerk's Office



## **Operating Information**

Operating information is intended to provide contextual information about the School District's operation and resources to assist readers in using financial statement information to understand and assess the School District's economic condition. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the factors and statistics pertinent to the School District's operation

*This page intentionally left blank.*

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| <u>Function/Program</u>                  | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Instruction:                             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Regular                                  | 63          | 61          | 54          | 62          | 67          | 67          | 70          | 98          | 99          | 105         |
| Special Education                        | 16          | 19          | 25          | 26          | 25          | 27          | 27          | 33          | 37          | 34          |
| Other Special Education                  | 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 13          | 13          | 13          | 16          |
| Vocational                               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| Other Instruction                        | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| Nonpublic School Programs                | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| Adult/Continuing Education Programs      | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| Support Services:                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Tuition                                  | 16          | 11          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| Student and Instruction Related Services | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 6           | 10          | 10          | 12          |
| General Administrative Services          | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 5           | 6           | 6           | 6           |
| School Administrative Services           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 8           | 14          | 14          | 14          |
| Business Administrative Services         | 14          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 3           | 4           | 4           | 4           |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance         | 0.70        | 1           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 15          | 13          | 15          | 15          |
| Pupil Transportation                     | 4           | 4           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 4           | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| Other Support Services                   | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| Special Schools                          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| Food Service                             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| Child Care                               | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>136</b>  | <b>131</b>  | <b>131</b>  | <b>140</b>  | <b>144</b>  | <b>146</b>  | <b>151</b>  | <b>194</b>  | <b>201</b>  | <b>209</b>  |

Source: District Personnel Records

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
OPERATING STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

| Fiscal Year | Enrollment | Operating Expenditures <sup>a</sup> | Cost Per Pupil | Percentage Change | Teaching Staff <sup>b</sup> | Pupil/Teacher Ratio |               | Average Daily Enrollment (ADE) <sup>c</sup> | Average Daily Attendance (ADA) <sup>d</sup> | Percentage Change in Average Daily Enrollment | Student Attendance Percentage |
|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
|             |            |                                     |                |                   |                             | Elementary          | Middle School |   |   |   |                               |
| 2008        | 886        | \$ 14,892,338.00                    | \$ 16,809      | -14.99%           | 94                          | 1:13                | 1:14          | 835   | 801   | 9.36%   | 95.93%                        |
| 2009        | 981        | 14,013,442.06                       | 14,285         | -15.01%           | 97.00                       | 1:15                | 0.2           | 895   | 859   | 7.20%   | 95.97%                        |
| 2010        | 995        | 14,785,598.05                       | 14,860         | 4.03%             | 97                          | 1:17                | 0.1           | 895   | 858   | 0.01%   | 95.84%                        |
| 2011        | 995        | 13,737,519.00                       | 13,807         | -7.09%            | 100                         | 1:17                | 1.1           | 978   | 943   | 9.23%   | 96.44%                        |
| 2012        | 1,055      | 14,369,509.13                       | 13,620         | -1.35%            | 100                         | 1:18                | 1.10          | 1,030                                       | 985   | 5.34%   | 95.63%                        |
| 2013        | 1,320      | 22,425,388                          | 16,989         | 24.73%            | 102                         | 1:20                | 1:19          | 1,121                                       | 1,074                                       | 8.84%   | 95.80%                        |
| 2014        | 1,368      | 21,967,297                          | 16,058         | -73.97%           | 102                         | 1:20                | 1:17          | 1,362                                       | 1,122                                       | 21.49%  | 97.06%                        |
| 2015        | 1,397      | 23,183,259                          | 16,595         | 3.34%             | 102                         | 1:20                | 1:17          | 1,389                                       | 1,162                                       | 1.98%   | 96.33%                        |
| 2016        | 1,421      | 24,412,511.87                       | 17,180         | 3.52%             | 102                         | 1:21                | 1:21          | 1,260                                       | 1,214                                       | -9.29%  | 96.35%                        |
| 2017        | 1,426      | 25,561,704.88                       | 17,925         | 4.34%             | 107                         | 1:14                | 0.1           | 1,283                                       | 1,229                                       | 1.83%   | 95.79%                        |

Source: District records

Note: Enrollment based on annual October District count.

a Operating expenditures equal total expenditures less debt service and capital outlay.

b Teaching staff includes only full-time equivalents of certificated staff.

c Average daily enrollment and average daily attendance are obtained from the School Register Summary (SRS).

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

| <u>District/Building</u>          | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Primary:                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Red Bank Primary                  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Square Feet                       | 62,435      | 62,435      | 62,435      | 62,435      | 62,435      | 62,435      | 62,435      | 62,435      | 62,435      | 64,435      |
| Capacity (Students)               | 527         | 527         | 527         | 527         | 527         | 527         | 527         | 527         | 527         | 527         |
| Enrollment                        | 513         | 510         | 513         |             |             | 576         | 596         | 635         | 671         | 707         |
| Middle School:                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Red Bank Middle School            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Square Feet                       | 96,850      | 96,850      | 96,850      | 96,850      | 96,850      | 96,850      | 96,850      | 96,850      | 96,850      | 96,850      |
| Capacity (Students)               | 690         | 690         | 690         | 690         | 690         | 690         | 690         | 690         | 690         | 690         |
| Enrollment                        | 373         | 385         | 389         |             |             | 463         | 497         | 520         | 535         | 581         |
| Other:                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Administration Building<br>(1909) | 3,650       | 3,650       | 3,650       | 3,650       | 3,650       | 3,650       | 3,650       | 3,650       | 3,650       | 3,650       |

Number of Schools at June 30, 2017  
 Elementary =  
 Middle School =

Source: District Facilities Office

Note: Year of original construction is shown in parentheses. Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of additions. Enrollment is based on the annual October District count.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED MAINTENANCE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(UNAUDITED)**

UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES - REQUIRED  
MAINTENANCE FOR SCHOOL FACILITIES  
11-000-261-xxx

|                         | <u>*School Facilities</u> | <u>Middle School</u> | <u>Primary School</u> | <u>Other Facilities</u> | <u>Total</u>    |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|                         | <u>Project # (s)</u>      |                      |                       |                         |                 |
| 2008                    | N/A                       | 84,079.00            | 118,940.00            | 38,012.00               | 241,031.00      |
| 2009                    | N/A                       | 328,480.52           | 182,819.67            | 16,379.45               | 527,679.64      |
| 2010                    | N/A                       | 165,949.20           | 143,737.87            | 40,103.51               | 349,790.58      |
| 2011                    | N/A                       | 123,175.70           | 132,369.08            | 36,463.72               | 292,008.50      |
| 2012                    | N/A                       | 130,462.04           | 134,605.25            | 54,170.46               | 319,237.75      |
| 2013                    | N/A                       | 113,069.87           | 143,589.77            | 50,053.36               | 306,713.00      |
| 2014                    | N/A                       | 149,248.05           | 147,032.03            | 14,619.75               | 310,899.83      |
| 2015                    | N/A                       | 178,015.45           | 158,516.37            | 19,025.70               | 355,557.52      |
| 2016                    | N/A                       | 216,872.34           | 157,757.13            | 18,773.89               | 393,403.36      |
| 2017                    | #4360-x01-16-1000         | 250,735.12           | 209,830.00            | 137,246.00              | 597,811.12      |
| Total School Facilities |                           | \$ 1,740,087.29      | \$ 1,529,197.17       | \$ 424,847.84           | \$ 3,694,132.30 |

\* School facilities as defined under EFCFA.  
(N.J.A.C. 6A:26-1.2 and N.J.A.C. 6A:26-1.3)

Source: District records

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**INSURANCE SCHEDULE**  
**JUNE 30, 2016**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

| Company  | Type of Coverage                                 | Coverage       | Deductible           |
|--|--|----------------|----------------------|
| <b>COMMERCIAL PACKAGE POLICY</b>                         |  |                |                      |
| New Jersey School Boards Association Insurance Group     | <b>Property Blanket Building &amp; Contents</b>  | \$ 400,000,000 | \$ 5,000             |
|  | Blanket Extra Expense                            | 50,000,000     | 5,000                |
|  | Valuable Papers and Records                      | 10,000,000     | 5,000                |
|  | Demolition and Increased Cost of Construction    | 25,000,000     |                      |
|  | Limit Builders Risk                              | 5,000,000      |                      |
|  | Fire Department Service Charge                   | 10,000         | 1,000                |
|  | Arson Reward                                     | 10,000         |                      |
|  | Pollutant Cleanup and Removal                    | 250,000        |                      |
|  | Sublimits: Special Flood Hazard Area Flood Zones | 20,000,000     | 500,000              |
|  | Accounts Receivable                              | 250,000        |                      |
|  | All Flood Zones                                  | 75,000,000     | 10,000               |
|  | Earthquakes                                      | 50,000,000     |                      |
|  | Terrorism  | 1,000,000      |                      |
|  | <b>Electronic Data Processing</b>                |                |                      |
|  | Hardware/Software                                | 435,000        | 1,000                |
|  | <b>Equipment Breakdown</b>                       |                |                      |
|  | Combined Single Limit per Accident               | 100,000        | 5,000                |
|  | <b>Comprehensive General Liability</b>           |                |                      |
|  | Per Occurrence                                   | 6,000,000      |                      |
|  | General Aggregate                                | 6,000,000      |                      |
|  | Employee Benefit Liability                       | 6,000,000      | 1,000                |
|  | Automotive Liability                             | 6,000,000      |                      |
| Selective Insurance                                      | <b>Flood Insurance</b>                           | 1,000,000      | 20,000               |
| New Jersey School Boards Association Insurance Group     | <b>School Board Legal Liability</b>              | 5,000,000      | 5,000                |
| New Jersey School Boards Association Insurance Group     | <b>Worker's Compensation</b>                     | 2,000,000      |                      |
| AIG/New Jersey School Boards Association Insurance Group | <b>Excess Worker's Compensation</b>              |                | 7-day waiting period |
| Monumental Life/Bollinger                                | <b>Student Accident Insurance</b>                | 500,000        |                      |
|  | <b>Surety Bonds</b>                              |                |                      |
| Selective  | School Business Administrator/Board Secy.        | 100,000        |                      |
| Selective  | Treasurer of School Monies                       | 275,000        |                      |
| New Jersey School Boards Association Insurance Group     | Employee Dishonesty                              | 500,000        | 1,000                |

*This page intentionally left blank.*



**SINGLE AUDIT SECTION**

*This page intentionally left blank*

EXHIBIT K-1

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Honorable President and Members  
of the Board of Education  
Red Bank Borough Public School District  
County of Monmouth  
Red Bank, New Jersey

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Red Bank Borough Public School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Red Bank Borough Public School District’s basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 15, 2017.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Red Bank Borough Public School District’s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District’s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Red Bank Borough Public School District’s internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity’s financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any

deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Red Bank Borough Public School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*, and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and federal and state awarding agencies and pass-through entities, in considering the School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully Submitted,

HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.

Robert W. Allison  
Certified Public Accountant  
Public School Accountant, No. 897

Freehold, New Jersey  
November 15, 2017



HOLMAN | FRENIA  
ALLISON, P.C.

Certified Public Accountants & Consultants

680 Hooper Avenue, Bldg B, Suite 201, Toms River, NJ 08753 • Tel: 732.797.1333  
 618 Stokes Road, Medford, NJ 08055 • Tel: 609.953.0612  
 912 Highway 33, Suite 2, Freehold, NJ 07728 • Tel: 732.409.0800  
 6 E. Park Street, P.O. Box 614, Bordentown, NJ 08505 • Tel: 609.298.8639  
 194 East Bergen Place, Red Bank, NJ 07701 • Tel: 732.747.0010  
 795 Canton Street, Troy, PA 16947 • Tel: 570.297.5090  
 926 Main Street, Suite 103, Rome, PA 18837 • Tel: 570.297.5090

[www.hfacpas.com](http://www.hfacpas.com)

EXHIBIT K-2

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM  
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM  
GUIDANCE AND NEW JERSEY OMB CIRCULAR 15-08**

Honorable President and Members  
of the Board of Education  
Red Bank Borough Public School District  
County of Monmouth  
Red Bank, New Jersey

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program**

We have audited the Red Bank Borough Public School District’s compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *New Jersey State Aid/Grant Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School District’s major federal and state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Red Bank Borough Public School District’s major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor’s results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management’s Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

**Auditor’s Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Red Bank Borough Public School District’s major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); New Jersey OMB’s Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*; and the audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB’s Circular 15-08 require that we

plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance.

### **Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program**

In our opinion, the Red Bank Borough Public School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the Red Bank Borough Public School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal or state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal or state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully Submitted,

HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.

Robert W. Allison  
Certified Public Accountant  
Public School Accountant, No. 897

Freehold, New Jersey  
November 15, 2017

*This page intentionally left blank.*



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

| FEDERAL<br>CFTA<br>NUMBER | FEDERAL<br>AWARD<br>IDENTIFICATION<br>NUMBER | PASS THROUGH<br>ENTITY<br>IDENTIFYING<br>NUMBER | PROGRAM OR<br>AWARD<br>AMOUNT | GRANT<br>PERIOD  | BALANCE<br>JUNE 30, 2016 | CARRYOVER<br>(WALKOVER)<br>AMOUNT | CASH<br>RECEIVED | BUDGETARY<br>EXPENDITURES | PASSED<br>THROUGH TO<br>SUBRECIPIENTS | ADJUSTMENTS | BALANCE, JUNE 30, 2017   |                     |
|---------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                           |  |   |                               |                  |                          |                                   |                  |                           |                                       |             | (ACCOUNTS<br>RECEIVABLE) | UNEARNED<br>REVENUE |
| 93.778                    | 1605N15MAP                                   | 100-054-75-00-211                               | 56,807.63                     | 7/1/15-6/30/16   | (151.60)                 | -                                 | 151.60           | -                         | -                                     | -           | -                        | -                   |
| 93.778                    | 1705N15MAP                                   | 100-054-75-00-211                               | 66,204.35                     | 7/1/16-6/30/17   | -                        | -                                 | 66,204.35        | -                         | -                                     | -           | -                        | -                   |
| 93.778                    | N/A  | 054-7540-100-211                                | 2,424.27                      | 10/1/08-12/31/10 | (151.60)                 | -                                 | 2,424.27         | (2,424.27)                | -                                     | -           | -                        | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (151.60)                 | -                                 | 68,780.22        | (68,728.62)               | -                                     | -           | -                        | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (151.60)                 | -                                 | 68,780.22        | (68,628.62)               | -                                     | -           | -                        | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (11,238.00)              | -                                 | 125,372.38       | (136,865.72)              | -                                     | -           | (11,493.34)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (11,238.00)              | -                                 | 136,610.38       | (136,865.72)              | -                                     | -           | (11,493.34)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (48,218.46)              | -                                 | 512,307.06       | (560,104.78)              | -                                     | -           | (47,797.72)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | 11,578.80                | -                                 | 10,597.74        | (11,578.80)               | -                                     | -           | (981.06)                 | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (192.36)                 | -                                 | 192.36           | -                         | -                                     | -           | (227.90)                 | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | 71,653.85                | -                                 | 2,629.02         | (2,886.92)                | -                                     | -           | (227.90)                 | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | 71,653.85                | -                                 | 71,653.85        | (67,765.42)               | -                                     | -           | (3,870.43)               | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (48,410.82)              | -                                 | 645,578.49       | (642,303.92)              | -                                     | -           | (3,274.57)               | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (59,648.82)              | -                                 | 782,188.87       | (779,169.64)              | -                                     | -           | (3,019.23)               | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | -                        | -                                 | 33,482.51        | (38,324.00)               | -                                     | -           | (4,841.49)               | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (59,648.82)              | -                                 | 815,671.38       | (817,493.64)              | -                                     | -           | (1,822.26)               | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (40,661.98)              | -                                 | 310,597.02       | (379,613.11)              | -                                     | -           | (69,016.09)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (40,661.98)              | -                                 | 40,661.98        | -                         | -                                     | -           | -                        | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | -                        | -                                 | 351,259.00       | (379,613.11)              | -                                     | -           | (28,354.11)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | -                        | -                                 | 12,442.00        | (12,442.00)               | -                                     | -           | -                        | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (40,661.98)              | -                                 | 363,701.00       | (392,055.11)              | -                                     | -           | (28,354.11)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | -                        | -                                 | 734,884.41       | (895,886.11)              | -                                     | -           | (161,001.70)             | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (164,904.59)             | -                                 | 164,904.59       | -                         | -                                     | -           | -                        | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (164,904.59)             | -                                 | 899,789.00       | (895,886.11)              | -                                     | -           | (3,902.89)               | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (27,132.00)              | -                                 | 83,222.00        | (119,722.00)              | -                                     | -           | (36,500.00)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (27,132.00)              | -                                 | 27,132.00        | -                         | -                                     | -           | -                        | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (30,315.38)              | -                                 | 43,096.62        | (57,123.37)               | -                                     | -           | (14,026.75)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (30,315.38)              | -                                 | 30,315.38        | -                         | -                                     | -           | -                        | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | -                        | -                                 | 73,412.00        | (57,123.37)               | -                                     | -           | (16,288.63)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (265,013.95)             | -                                 | 1,447,256.00     | (1,464,786.59)            | -                                     | -           | (17,529.59)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  | (322,814.37)             | -                                 | 2,331,707.60     | (2,350,908.88)            | -                                     | -           | (19,191.28)              | -                   |
|                           |  |   |                               |                  |                          |                                   |                  |                           |                                       |             |                          | 3,870.43            |

The accompanying Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance are an integral part of this schedule.

RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| GRANT OR STATE FUNDING NUMBER   | STATE GRANTOR/PROGRAM TITLE OR CLUSTER                                     | AWARD AMOUNT    | GRANT PERIOD       | BALANCE JUNE 30, 2016 | CARRYOVER (AMOUNT) | CASH RECEIVED   | BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES | PASSED THROUGH SUBRECIPIENTS | REPAYMENT OF BALANCES | ADJUSTMENT   | BALANCE JUNE 30, 2017 |         | MEMO         |              |              |
|---|--|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              | ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE    | REVENUE |              |              |              |
| <b>New Jersey Department of Education</b>   |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| State Aid Public:   |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| 495-034-51-20-078   | Security Aid   | \$ 1,405,361.00 | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | \$ 1,405,361.00 | (1,405,361.00)         | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | \$ 137,614.1 | 1,405,361.00 |              |
| 495-034-51-20-084   | Special Education  | 173,865.00      | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 173,865         | (173,865)              | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | 16,995.91    | 173,865.00   |              |
| 495-034-51-20-089   | Special Education (Categorical Aid)  | 684,183.00      | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 684,183         | (684,183)              | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | 66,996.89    | 684,183.00   |              |
| 495-034-51-20-096   | Under Adequacy Aid   | 339,219.00      | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 339,219         | (339,219)              | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | 33,217.16    | 339,219.00   |              |
| 495-034-51-20-094   | Supplemental Enrollment Growth Aid   | 373,920.00      | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 373,920         | (373,920)              | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | 36,614.38    | 373,920.00   |              |
| 495-034-51-20-095   | Supplemental Enrollment Growth Aid   | 46,410.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 46,410          | (46,410)               | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | 4,641.00     | 46,410.00    |              |
| 495-034-51-20-098   | PARCC Readiness  | 13,410.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 13,410          | (13,410)               | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | 1,341.00     | 13,410.00    |              |
| 495-034-51-20-101   | Professional Learning Community Aid  | 14,130.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 14,130          | (14,130)               | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | 1,383.64     | 14,130.00    |              |
| Total State Aid Public  |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| 495-034-51-20-014   | Transportation Aid   | 40,184.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 40,184.00       | (40,184.00)            | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | 3,934.93     | 40,184.00    |              |
| 495-034-51-20-014   | Additional Nonpublic School Transportation Aid                             | 24,860.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 24,860          | (24,860)               | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 24,860.00    |              |
| 495-034-51-20-016   | Nonpublic School Transportation Aid  | 141,446.00      | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | (2,362.30)            | -                  | 2,262.70        | (141,446.00)           | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 141,446.00   |              |
| 495-034-51-20-044   | Extracurricular Aid  | 167,982.00      | 7/1/15-6/30/16     | (167,982.00)          | -                  | 167,982.00      | (546,466.50)           | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 167,982.00   |              |
| 100-034-5094-003  | Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions                              | 546,466.50      | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 546,466.50      | (546,466.50)           | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 546,466.50   |              |
| 495-034-5094-001  | TPAF - Post Retirement   | 570,809.00      | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 570,809.00      | (570,809.00)           | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 570,809.00   |              |
| 495-034-5094-002  | TPAF - Long-Term Disability Insurance (Noncash Assistance)                 | 685,057.00      | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 685,057.00      | (685,057.00)           | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 685,057.00   |              |
| 495-034-5094-004  | TPAF - Long-Term Disability Insurance (Noncash Assistance)                 | 3,099.00        | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 3,099.00        | (3,099.00)             | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 3,099.00     |              |
| Total General Fund  |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| Special Revenue Fund:   |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| Non-Public Aid:   |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| 100-034-51-20-067   | Auxiliary Services Aid Cluster (Ch. 192)                                   | 76,415.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 76,415.00       | (57,331.20)            | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 57,331.20    |              |
| 100-034-51-20-067   | Compensatory Education   | 67,882.00       | 7/1/15-6/30/16     | 5,922.17              | -                  | 365.00          | (365.00)               | -                            | (5,922.17)            | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 365.00       |              |
| 100-034-51-20-068   | English as a Second Language   | 165.00          | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 165.00          | (73.40)                | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 73.40        |              |
| Total Auxiliary Services Aid Cluster  |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| Handicapped Services Cluster (Ch. 193):   |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| 100-034-51-20-066   | Supplemental Instruction   | 29,349.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 29,349.00       | (29,349.00)            | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 29,349.00    |              |
| 100-034-51-20-066   | Supplemental Instruction   | 30,668.00       | 7/1/15-6/30/16     | 681.51                | -                  | -               | (681.51)               | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 681.51       |              |
| 100-034-51-20-066   | Supplemental Instruction   | 53,905.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 53,905.00       | (52,944.00)            | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 52,944.00    |              |
| 100-034-51-20-066   | Examination & Classification   | 42,955.00       | 7/1/15-6/30/16     | 2,391.40              | -                  | -               | (2,391.40)             | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 2,391.40     |              |
| 100-034-51-20-066   | Examination & Classification   | 25,444.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 25,444.00       | (24,623.23)            | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 24,623.23    |              |
| 100-034-51-20-066   | Corrective Speech  | 21,404.00       | 7/1/15-6/30/16     | 292.74                | -                  | -               | (292.74)               | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 292.74       |              |
| Total Handicapped Services Cluster  |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| Textbook Aid  |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| 100-034-51-20-064   | Textbook Aid   | 20,578.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 20,578.00       | (20,539.68)            | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 20,539.68    |              |
| 100-034-51-20-064   | Textbook Aid   | 20,328.00       | 7/1/15-6/30/16     | 493.54                | -                  | -               | (493.54)               | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 493.54       |              |
| 100-034-51-20-070   | Nursing Services   | 32,130.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 32,130.00       | (30,989.91)            | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 30,989.91    |              |
| 100-034-51-20-070   | Nursing Services   | 32,040.00       | 7/1/15-6/30/16     | 14.30                 | -                  | -               | (14.30)                | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 14.30        |              |
| 100-034-51-20-073   | Technology Initiative  | 9,282.00        | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 9,282.00        | (9,246.57)             | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 9,246.57     |              |
| 100-034-51-20-073   | Technology Initiative  | 17,850.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | 79.48                 | -                  | -               | (79.48)                | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 79.48        |              |
| 100-034-51-20-509   | Security Aid   | 17,850.00       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 17,850.00       | (17,612.18)            | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 17,612.18    |              |
| 495-034-51-20-086   | Preschool Education Aid  | 3,774,124.00    | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 3,774,124.00    | (3,791,102.29)         | -                            | -                     | (38,537.05)  | -                     | -       | -            | 3,791,102.29 |              |
| 495-034-51-20-086   | Preschool Education Aid  | 3,974,230.00    | 7/1/15-6/30/16     | 212,833.54            | (601,214.04)       | 388,698.50      | -                      | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 377,412.40   |              |
| Total Special Revenue Fund  |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| Capital Projects Fund:  |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| unknown   | New Jersey School Development Authority: School Facility Project - G5-6018 | 482,839.94      | 3/31/14-Completion | (482,839.94)          | -                  | -               | -                      | -                            | -                     | (482,839.94) | -                     | -       | -            | 482,839.94   |              |
| Total Capital Projects Fund   |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| <b>New Jersey Department of Agriculture:</b>  |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| 100-010-3350-023  | National School Lunch Program  | 10,361.50       | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | 9,481.73        | (10,361.50)            | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 10,361.50    |              |
| 100-010-3350-023  | National School Lunch Program  | 10,323.75       | 7/1/15-6/30/16     | (880.24)              | -                  | 880.24          | -                      | -                            | -                     | (879.77)     | -                     | -       | -            | 10,223.75    |              |
| Total Enterprise Fund   |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| <b>Total State Financial Assistance</b>   |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| State Financial Assistance Programs not subject to Calculation for Major Program Determination: |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
| 495-034-5094-001  | TPAF - Noncash Assistance (Medical/Noncash Assistance)                     | 570,809.00      | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | -               | 570,809.00             | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 570,809.00   |              |
| 495-034-5094-002  | TPAF - Pension Contributions (Noncash Assistance)                          | 685,057.00      | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | -               | 685,057.00             | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 685,057.00   |              |
| 495-034-5094-004  | TPAF - Long-Term Disability Insurance (Noncash Assistance)                 | 3,099.00        | 7/1/16-6/30/17     | -                     | -                  | -               | 3,099.00               | -                            | -                     | -            | -                     | -       | -            | 3,099.00     |              |
| <b>Total State Financial Assistance subject to Calculation for Major Program Determination</b>  |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       |         |              |              |              |
|   |  |                 |                    |                       |                    |                 |                        |                              |                       |              |                       | \$      | 676,798.00   | \$           | 9,714,451.15 |

The accompanying Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance are an integral part of this schedule.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE**  
**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**Note 1. Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance present the activity of all federal awards and state financial assistance programs of the Red Bank Borough Public School District. The School District is defined in Note 1 of the basic financial statements. The information in these schedules is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. All federal and state awards received directly from federal and state agencies, as well as federal awards and state financial assistance passed through other government agencies is included on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance.

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are presented using the budgetary basis of accounting with the following exception: programs recorded in the enterprise fund are presented using the accrual basis of accounting and programs recorded in the capital projects fund are presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. These bases of accounting are described in Note 1 to the School District's basic financial statements. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

The School District did not elect the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as discussed in 2 CFR 200.414.

Revenues and expenditures reported under the Food Distribution Program represent current year value received and current year distributions respectively. The amount reported as TPAF Pension Contributions represents the amount paid by the state on behalf of the School District for the year ended June 30, 2017. TPAF Social Security Contributions represents the amount reimbursed by the state for the employer's share of social security contributions for TPAF members for the year ended June 30, 2017.

**Note 3. Relationship to Basic Financial Statements**

The basic financial statements present the general fund and special revenue fund on a GAAP basis. Budgetary comparison statements or schedules (RSI) are presented for the general fund and special revenue fund to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance in which certain revenue is permitted by law or grant agreement to be recognized in the audit year, whereas for GAAP reporting, revenue is not recognized until the subsequent year or when expenditures have been made.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**Note 3. Relationship to Basic Financial Statements (continued)**

The general fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition of the one or more deferred June state aid payments in the current budget year, which is mandated pursuant to *N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2*. For GAAP purposes payments are not recognized until the subsequent budget year due to the state deferral and recording of the one or more June state aid payments in the subsequent year. The special revenue fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the grant accounting budgetary basis, which recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. The special revenue fund also recognizes the one or more state aid June payments in the current budget year, consistent with *N.J.S.A. 18A:22-4.2*.

The net adjustment to reconcile from the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis is \$(7,051.10) for the general fund and \$499,145.76 for the special revenue fund, \$(4,519.18) is related to local grants. See Exhibit C-3 Note A of the basic financial statements, for a reconciliation of the budgetary basis to the modified accrual basis of accounting for the general and special revenue funds. Awards and financial assistance expenditures reported in the School District's basic financial statements on a GAAP basis are presented as follows:

| <u>Fund</u>                         | <u>Federal</u>         | <u>State</u>           | <u>Total</u>            |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| General Fund                        | \$ 68,628.62           | \$ 4,999,636.40        | \$ 5,068,265.02         |
| Special Revenue Fund                | 1,462,016.40           | 4,531,393.23           | 5,993,409.63            |
| Food Service Fund                   | <u>817,493.64</u>      | <u>10,361.50</u>       | <u>827,855.14</u>       |
| Total Awards & Financial Assistance | <u>\$ 2,348,138.66</u> | <u>\$ 9,541,391.13</u> | <u>\$ 11,889,529.79</u> |

**Note 4. Relationship to Federal and State Financial Reports**

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports.

**Note 5. Federal and State Loans Outstanding**

The Red Bank Borough Public School District had no loan balances outstanding at June 30, 2017.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

1) Material weakness(es) identified?        yes   X   no

2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified?        yes   X   none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?        yes   X   no

**Federal Awards**

Internal control over major programs:

1) Material weakness(es) identified?        yes   X   no

2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified?        yes   X   none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200 section .516(a) of Uniform Guidance?        yes   X   no

Identification of major programs:

| <b><u>CFDA Number(s)</u></b> | <b><u>FAIN Number(s)</u></b> | <b><u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u></b>      |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| <u>10.553</u>                | <u>171NJ304N1099</u>         | <u>Child Nutrition Cluster</u>                        |
| <u>10.555</u>                | <u>171NJ304N1099</u>         | <u>School Breakfast Program</u>                       |
| <u>10.555</u>                | <u>171NJ304N1099</u>         | <u>National School Lunch Program</u>                  |
| <u>10.555</u>                | <u>171NJ304N1099</u>         | <u>Healthy Hunger-Free Kids Act</u>                   |
| <u>10.555</u>                | <u>171NJ304N1099</u>         | <u>After School Snacks</u>                            |
| <u>10.555</u>                | <u>171NJ304N1099</u>         | <u>Food Distribution Program (Noncash Assistance)</u> |

Dollar threshold used to determine Type A programs \$750,000.00

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?   X   yes        no

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results (continued)**

**State Financial Assistance**

Dollar threshold used to determine Type A programs \$750,000.00

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?  X  yes   no

Internal control over major programs:

1) Material weakness(es) identified?   yes  X  no

2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified?   yes  X  no

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported  
in accordance with New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08?   yes  X  no

Identification of major programs:

**State Grant/Project Number(s)**

**Name of State Program**

| <u>State Grant/Project Number(s)</u> | <u>Name of State Program</u>               |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <u>495-034-5120-078</u>              | <u>State Aid Public</u>                    |
| <u>495-034-5120-084</u>              | <u>Equalization Aid</u>                    |
| <u>495-034-5120-096</u>              | <u>Security Aid</u>                        |
| <u>495-034-5120-094</u>              | <u>Under Adequacy Aid</u>                  |
| <u>495-034-5120-094</u>              | <u>Supplemental Enrollment Growth Aid</u>  |
| <u>495-034-5120-089</u>              | <u>Special Education Categorical Aid</u>   |
| <u>495-034-5120-096</u>              | <u>Under Adequacy Aid</u>                  |
| <u>495-034-5120-097</u>              | <u>Per Pupil Growth Aid</u>                |
| <u>495-034-5120-098</u>              | <u>PARCC Readiness Aid</u>                 |
| <u>495-034-5120-101</u>              | <u>Professional Learning Community Aid</u> |

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS & QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**Section II – Financial Statement Findings**

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses and instances of noncompliance related to the basic financial statements that are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and with audit requirements prescribed by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

None.

**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS & QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**Section III – Federal Awards & State Financial Assistance Findings & Questioned Costs**

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major federal and state programs, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

**FEDERAL AWARDS**

None.

**STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

None.



**RED BANK BOROUGH PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS  
AND QUESTIONED COSTS AS PREPARED BY MANAGEMENT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

This section identifies the status of prior year findings related to the financial statements, federal awards and state financial assistance that are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08.

Financial Statement Findings

No Prior Year Findings.

Federal Awards

No Prior Year Findings.

State Financial Assistance

No Prior Year Findings.